

BUF Buffalo City - Table A1 Budget Summary

Description	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousands										
Financial Performance										
Property rates	973,025	1,295,503	1,467,400	1,687,667	1,687,667	1,687,667	1,687,667	1,834,764	1,963,198	2,120,253
Service charges	2,576,079	2,823,913	3,260,941	3,546,712	3,546,712	3,546,712	3,546,712	3,978,391	4,330,799	4,717,076
Investment revenue	126,545	98,251	70,130	53,619	45,619	45,619	45,619	36,022	37,103	38,216
Transfers recognised - operational	816,064	918,696	979,243	1,113,681	1,358,008	1,358,008	1,358,008	1,167,537	1,191,280	1,207,049
Other own revenue	852,705	899,521	880,625	971,738	979,738	979,738	979,738	1,070,672	1,158,643	1,224,230
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	5,344,419	6,035,884	6,658,340	7,373,417	7,617,745	7,617,745	7,617,745	8,087,386	8,681,023	9,306,825
Employee costs	1,861,298	2,031,924	2,180,296	2,326,576	2,408,502	2,408,502	2,408,502	2,505,603	2,635,402	2,776,431
Remuneration of councillors	59,473	62,316	64,687	72,766	72,766	72,766	72,766	76,550	80,530	84,879
Depreciation & asset impairment	1,017,495	1,295,635	1,709,074	864,836	894,836	894,836	894,836	648,178	683,351	710,101
Finance charges	43,955	38,467	32,564	44,207	44,207	44,207	44,207	59,932	130,643	215,126
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	1,429,261	1,481,838	1,866,902	2,183,646	2,176,020	2,176,020	2,176,020	2,445,649	2,633,859	2,875,465
Transfers and grants	62,060	91,603	130,821	115,661	129,510	129,510	129,510	161,059	139,049	127,254
Other expenditure	1,596,747	1,765,649	1,792,182	1,765,126	1,891,306	1,891,306	1,891,306	2,188,050	2,376,536	2,514,055
Total Expenditure	6,070,288	6,767,432	7,776,527	7,372,818	7,617,146	7,617,146	7,617,146	8,085,019	8,679,370	9,303,311
Surplus/(Deficit)	(725,869)	(731,548)	(1,118,187)	599	599	599	599	2,367	1,653	3,514
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	930,588	997,754	1,010,413	806,419	1,117,658	1,117,658	1,117,658	732,499	756,203	758,778
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	–	279,067	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	204,719	545,273		807,018	1,118,257	1,118,257	1,118,257	734,866	757,856	762,292
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	–	–	105,406	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	204,719	545,273	105,406	807,018	1,118,257	1,118,257	1,118,257	734,866	757,856	762,292
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	1,333,990	1,754,246	1,547,666	1,657,729	2,206,869	2,206,869	2,206,869	1,802,392	2,207,494	2,115,932
Transfers recognised - capital	834,431	894,057	905,526	806,419	1,117,658	1,117,658	1,117,658	732,499	756,203	758,778

BUF Buffalo City - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand	1									
Revenue - Functional										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		1,963,781	2,726,403	2,674,764	2,908,586	3,064,875	3,064,875	3,121,485	3,306,274	3,445,417
Executive and council		31,030	22,482	32,555	32,779	35,021	35,021	30,377	20,453	19,012
Finance and administration		1,932,752	2,703,921	2,642,208	2,875,807	3,029,854	3,029,854	3,091,108	3,285,821	3,426,406
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community and public safety</i>		374,737	381,581	472,593	622,417	861,815	861,815	642,764	633,232	731,861
Community and social services		27,483	24,784	24,613	31,934	31,934	31,934	33,233	36,049	45,421
Sport and recreation		59,331	4,521	4,363	6,183	6,183	6,183	10,782	13,144	12,934
Public safety		72,639	166,093	153,127	190,904	190,904	190,904	206,645	223,176	242,146
Housing		215,250	185,279	290,187	393,365	632,762	632,762	392,070	360,824	431,319
Health		35	903	304	32	32	32	35	37	40
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		468,491	500,797	435,006	376,833	453,525	453,525	244,196	272,863	173,736
Planning and development		117,238	217,044	229,024	164,044	161,010	161,010	77,198	86,974	107,593
Road transport		350,079	282,681	205,143	208,873	288,600	288,600	166,998	185,889	66,143
Environmental protection		1,174	1,071	839	3,915	3,915	3,915	-	-	-
<i>Trading services</i>		3,436,783	3,678,505	4,050,682	4,228,210	4,291,512	4,291,512	4,703,226	5,134,746	5,624,648
Energy sources		1,775,553	1,854,974	1,957,799	2,273,390	2,164,080	2,164,080	2,467,771	2,705,852	2,926,889
Water management		633,119	796,939	921,274	864,701	967,105	967,105	1,077,420	1,182,507	1,297,972
Waste water management		651,301	602,556	603,286	602,537	648,539	648,539	623,622	666,586	769,214
Waste management		376,809	424,035	568,323	487,582	511,788	511,788	534,413	579,801	630,572
<i>Other</i>	4	31,215	25,418	35,708	43,789	63,675	63,675	108,213	90,111	89,940
Total Revenue - Functional	2	6,275,006	7,312,705	7,668,753	8,179,836	8,735,403	8,735,403	8,819,885	9,437,226	10,065,603
Expenditure - Functional										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		1,310,077	1,181,172	1,313,645	1,531,830	1,596,001	1,596,001	1,667,677	1,740,050	1,840,313
Executive and council		351,894	420,679	437,806	436,341	459,691	459,691	422,139	416,403	450,627
Finance and administration		948,538	751,450	866,396	1,081,979	1,122,800	1,122,800	1,231,507	1,309,125	1,374,627
Internal audit		9,644	9,043	9,442	13,510	13,510	13,510	14,031	14,522	15,059
<i>Community and public safety</i>		617,898	1,013,339	1,005,038	1,073,889	1,188,689	1,188,689	1,258,280	1,299,849	1,348,803
Community and social services		99,350	116,114	137,194	150,844	166,680	166,680	166,543	169,179	178,193
Sport and recreation		290,313	317,639	353,214	305,910	312,022	312,022	439,276	453,143	473,296
Public safety		86,798	480,926	425,979	436,528	449,565	449,565	461,918	483,494	502,133
Housing		105,092	57,397	45,567	133,967	208,898	208,898	147,616	150,722	151,440
Health		36,346	41,263	43,084	46,641	51,525	51,525	42,927	43,310	43,741
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		958,659	1,244,516	1,524,961	713,457	752,806	752,806	704,921	758,560	804,913
Planning and development		196,984	416,763	519,987	125,665	150,337	150,337	187,464	198,160	205,676
Road transport		738,605	803,260	977,756	558,138	572,360	572,360	517,456	560,400	599,237
Environmental protection		23,069	24,493	27,218	29,654	30,110	30,110	-	-	-
<i>Trading services</i>		3,103,545	3,241,539	3,706,925	3,920,661	3,946,050	3,946,050	4,303,537	4,749,245	5,170,890
Energy sources		1,854,018	1,949,937	2,126,985	2,400,027	2,376,919	2,376,919	2,809,519	3,113,902	3,390,118
Water management		623,453	599,867	654,320	695,248	683,791	683,791	725,390	801,691	874,590
Waste water management		303,305	301,628	377,346	444,158	481,892	481,892	352,025	391,660	449,363
Waste management		322,769	390,107	548,274	381,229	403,448	403,448	416,603	441,993	456,819
<i>Other</i>	4	80,109	86,867	120,552	132,981	133,600	133,600	150,605	131,667	138,391
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	6,070,288	6,767,432	7,671,121	7,372,818	7,617,146	7,617,146	8,085,019	8,679,370	9,303,311
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		204,719	545,273	(2,368)	807,018	1,118,257	1,118,257	734,866	757,856	762,292

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
<i>Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)</i>	1	376,809	424,035	568,323	487,582	511,788	511,788	534,413	579,801	630,572
<i>Solid Waste Removal</i>										
<i>Street Cleaning</i>										
Other		31,215	25,418	35,708	43,789	63,675	63,675	108,213	90,111	89,940
Abattoirs										
Air Transport										
Forestry										
Licensing and Regulation										
Markets		31,215	25,418	35,681	42,659	62,545	62,545	106,876	88,668	88,374
Tourism		-	-	28	1,131	1,131	1,131	1,337	1,444	1,566
Total Revenue - Functional	2	6,275,006	7,312,705	7,668,753	8,179,836	8,735,403	8,735,403	8,819,885	9,437,226	10,065,603

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
<i>Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)</i>	1	322,769	390,107	548,274	381,229	403,448	403,448	416,603	441,993	456,819
<i>Solid Waste Removal</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Street Cleaning</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		80,109	86,867	120,552	132,981	133,600	133,600	150,605	131,667	138,391
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		55,230	65,631	96,806	109,621	101,626	101,626	129,152	109,618	115,690
Tourism		24,879	21,236	23,746	23,360	31,974	31,974	21,454	22,049	22,701
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	6,070,288	6,767,432	7,671,121	7,372,818	7,617,146	7,617,146	8,085,019	8,679,370	9,303,311
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		204,719	545,273	(2,368)	807,018	1,118,257	1,118,257	734,866	757,856	762,292

BUF Buffalo City - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 01 - Directorate - Executive Support Services		1,138	419	90	-	822	822	-	-	-
Vote 02 - Directorate - Municipal Manager		30,698	22,544	32,547	32,128	34,370	34,370	29,673	19,693	18,187
Vote 03 - Directorate - Human Settlement		215,250	185,279	290,187	393,365	632,762	632,762	392,070	360,824	431,319
Vote 04 - Directorate - Chief Financial Officer		1,928,276	2,658,911	2,610,630	2,855,470	3,003,042	3,003,042	3,046,979	3,246,302	3,385,489
Vote 05 - Directorate - Corporate Services		11,830	14,021	10,957	12,166	11,590	11,590	11,205	12,261	12,826
Vote 06 - Directorate - Infrastructure Services		3,333,333	3,537,151	3,687,501	3,949,502	4,068,323	4,068,323	4,335,812	4,740,834	5,060,218
Vote 07 - Directorate - Spatial Planning And Development		109,077	247,553	249,564	172,866	176,061	176,061	110,826	114,991	136,509
Vote 08 - Directorate - Health / Public Safety & Emergency Services		149,394	166,997	153,431	190,936	190,936	190,936	206,645	223,176	242,146
Vote 09 - Directorate - Municipal Services		464,796	454,412	598,138	529,614	553,821	553,821	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Directorate - Economic Development & Agencies		31,215	25,418	35,708	43,789	63,675	63,675	108,213	90,111	89,940
Vote 11 - Directorate - Solid Waste, Environmental & Health Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	534,448	579,838	630,613
Vote 12 - Directorate - Sport, Recreation & Community Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	44,015	49,194	58,356
Vote 13 - Vote 13		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Vote 14		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	6,275,006	7,312,705	7,668,753	8,179,836	8,735,403	8,735,403	8,819,885	9,437,226	10,065,603
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated	1									
Vote 01 - Directorate - Executive Support Services		229,773	294,524	310,518	290,855	307,796	307,796	284,844	293,756	301,451
Vote 02 - Directorate - Municipal Manager		176,395	199,632	134,884	148,158	155,519	155,519	147,650	134,746	135,507
Vote 03 - Directorate - Human Settlement		105,092	57,397	45,567	133,967	208,898	208,898	147,616	150,722	151,440
Vote 04 - Directorate - Chief Financial Officer		612,171	380,705	434,456	627,891	678,938	678,938	831,804	896,152	945,498
Vote 05 - Directorate - Corporate Services		124,686	154,396	224,517	243,553	254,346	254,346	225,588	233,619	267,871
Vote 06 - Directorate - Infrastructure Services		3,348,091	3,723,361	4,237,858	4,161,751	4,179,070	4,179,070	4,486,420	4,950,955	5,404,707
Vote 07 - Directorate - Spatial Planning And Development		293,906	500,010	627,806	282,856	285,630	285,630	283,225	296,634	304,263
Vote 08 - Directorate - Health / Public Safety & Emergency Services		368,787	526,944	474,180	488,866	506,583	506,583	467,715	489,712	508,845
Vote 09 - Directorate - Municipal Services		731,278	843,598	1,060,783	861,939	906,766	906,766	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Directorate - Economic Development & Agencies		80,109	86,867	120,552	132,981	133,600	133,600	150,605	131,667	138,391
Vote 11 - Directorate - Solid Waste, Environmental & Health Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	591,650	623,874	646,209
Vote 12 - Directorate - Sport, Recreation & Community Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	467,902	477,533	499,129
Vote 13 - Vote 13		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Vote 14		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	6,070,288	6,767,432	7,671,121	7,372,818	7,617,146	7,617,146	8,085,019	8,679,370	9,303,311
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	204,719	545,273	(2,368)	807,018	1,118,257	1,118,257	734,866	757,856	762,292

BUF Buffalo City - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 01 - Directorate - Executive Support Services		1,138	419	90	-	822	822	-	-	-
01.1 - Office Of The Hod Executive Support Services		45	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.2 - Communication / Marketing / International & Interg		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.3 - International & Intergovernmental Relations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.4 - Communication & Marketing		717	410	74	-	822	822	-	-	-
01.5 - Idp / Bi / Pms / Gis / Iemp & Sustainable Developm		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.6 - Metro Development Strategic Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.7 - Idp & Budget Integration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.8 - Gis		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.9 - Institutional Pms		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.10 - Iemp & Sustainable Development		90	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.11 - Political Office Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.12 - Office Of The Chief Whip		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.13 - Office Of The Deputy Executive Mayor		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.14 - Office Of The Executive Mayor		229	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.15 - Office Of The Speaker		57	8	16	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.16 - Mpac		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.17 - Sports Services & Special Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.18 - Special Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.19 - Sports Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 02 - Directorate - Municipal Manager		30,698	22,544	32,547	32,128	34,370	34,370	29,673	19,693	18,187
02.1 - Office Of The City Manager		30,698	22,474	32,539	32,128	34,370	34,370	29,673	19,693	18,187
02.2 - Information / Technology & Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.3 - Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.4 - Enterprise Project Management Unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.5 - Development And Investment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.6 - Expanded Public Works Programme Administrator		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.7 - Governance & Internal Auditing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.8 - Office Of Governance And Internal Auditing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.9 - Information / Knowledge Management / Research & Po		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.10 - Legal Services & Municipal Court		-	70	8	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 03 - Directorate - Human Settlement		215,250	185,279	290,187	393,365	632,762	632,762	392,070	360,824	431,319
03.1 - Office Of The Hod Of Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.2 - Housing Delivery & Implementation		215,250	185,279	290,187	393,365	632,762	632,762	392,070	360,824	431,319
Vote 04 - Directorate - Chief Financial Officer		1,928,276	2,658,911	2,610,630	2,855,470	3,003,042	3,003,042	3,046,979	3,246,302	3,385,489
04.1 - Office Of The Hod Of Finance		454,909	641,627	617,685	646,956	638,956	638,956	688,221	743,795	772,079

Vote Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
04.2 - Budget & Treasury Management		1,300	1,086	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.3 - Budget & Treasury Management		-	-	942	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
04.4 - Treasury/Bank Control & Cash Management		-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.5 - Treasury / Bank Control & Cash Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.6 - Corporate Asset Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.7 - Expenditure & Payments Management		3,394	279,067	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.8 - Creditors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.9 - Payroll & Benefits		2,463	2,733	3,121	2,971	2,971	2,971	3,209	3,465	3,760
04.10 - Vat / Leases & Payments		-	643	119	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.11 - Financial Reporting		3,835	1,828	1,124	2,985	2,985	2,985	3,224	3,482	3,777
04.12 - Financial Statements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.13 - Grant Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.14 - Revenue Management		381,986	273,338	351,500	333,034	488,606	488,606	318,686	319,034	254,991
04.15 - Accounts Management & Revenue Control		37,387	37,592	31,648	29,547	29,547	29,547	33,392	36,295	39,493
04.16 - Coastal Revenue Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.17 - Customer Relations (Call Centre)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.18 - Inland Revenue Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.19 - Midland Revenue Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.20 - Rates & Valuations		1,041,802	1,420,293	1,604,155	1,838,267	1,838,267	1,838,267	1,998,479	2,138,402	2,309,490
04.21 - Strategy & Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.22 - Finance Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.23 - Supply Chain Management		1,201	704	334	711	711	711	768	829	899
04.24 - Logistics / Warehousing & Disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 05 - Directorate - Corporate Services		11,830	14,021	10,957	12,166	11,590	11,590	11,205	12,261	12,826
05.1 - Office Of The Hod Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.2 - Corporate Support Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.3 - Administrative & Corporate Support		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
05.4 - Auxilliary / Records & Decision Tracking And Telec		-	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.5 - Information / Technology & Support		-	-	-	652	652	652	704	760	825
05.6 - Hr Performance & Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.7 - Education / Training & Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.8 - Employee Performance Management & Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.9 - Employee Wellbeing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.10 - Human Resources Management		8,715	9,697	7,277	11,514	10,938	10,938	10,500	11,500	12,000
05.11 - Administrative Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.12 - Employee Relations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.13 - Organisational Development		3,115	4,324	3,680	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 06 - Directorate - Infrastructure Services		3,333,333	3,537,151	3,687,501	3,949,502	4,068,323	4,068,323	4,335,812	4,740,834	5,060,218
06.1 - Office Of The Hod Of Infrastructure Services		2	16	28	313	313	313	360	389	422

Vote Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
08.11 - Traffic Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
08.12 - Traffic Services		76,406	70,434	45,033	72,972	72,972	72,972	79,257	85,598	92,873
Vote 09 - Directorate - Municipal Services		464,796	454,412	598,138	529,614	553,821	553,821	-	-	-
09.1 - Office Of The Hod Of Municipal Services		-	-	-	3	3	3	-	-	-
09.2 - Community Amenities		0	-	0	11	11	11	-	-	-
09.3 - Libraries		15,418	16,048	15,997	17,098	17,098	17,098	-	-	-
09.4 - Halls		1,743	1,341	1,163	1,835	1,835	1,835	-	-	-
09.5 - Recreation		25,594	3,275	2,692	3,656	3,656	3,656	-	-	-
09.6 - Sports Facilities		33,618	1,129	137	-	-	-	-	-	-
09.7 - Parks / Cemeteries & Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
09.8 - Cemeteries & Crematoria		10,322	7,395	7,453	13,001	13,001	13,001	-	-	-
09.9 - Conservation		1,174	1,071	839	3,915	3,915	3,915	-	-	-
09.10 - Parks: Coastal		118	117	84	575	575	575	-	-	-
09.11 - Parks: Midland		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
09.12 - Solid Waste Management		-	-	-	2	2	2	-	-	-
09.13 - Cleansing & Refuse Removal: Coastal		327,516	380,999	513,165	480,638	485,638	485,638	-	-	-
09.14 - Cleansing & Refuse Removal: Inland		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
09.15 - Cleansing & Refuse Removal: Midland		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
09.16 - Landfills & Transfer Stations		49,293	43,037	55,159	6,939	26,146	26,146	-	-	-
09.17 - Sport And Recreational Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
09.18 - Recreation Facilities		-	-	1,449	1,805	1,805	1,805	-	-	-
09.19 - Sport Facilities		-	-	1	137	137	137	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Directorate - Economic Development & Agencies		31,215	25,418	35,708	43,789	63,675	63,675	108,213	90,111	89,940
10.1 - Office Of The Hod Of Economic Development & Agencies		8,009	120	10,299	10,278	30,164	30,164	71,568	50,535	47,000
10.2 - Fresh Produce Market		23,206	25,299	25,382	32,381	32,381	32,381	35,308	38,133	41,374
10.3 - Tourism / Arts / Culture & Heritage		-	-	28	1,131	1,131	1,131	1,337	1,444	1,566
10.4 - Tourism Planning & Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 - Trade / Industry & Rural Agrarian		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 - Bcm Development Agency		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Directorate - Solid Waste, Environmental & Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	534,448	579,838	630,613
11.1 - Office Of The Hod Solid Waste & Environ Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 - Solid Waste		-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	348
11.3 - Landfills & Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	526,917	571,705	621,443
11.4 - Waste Removal & Cleansing (Coastal)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 - Waste Removal & Cleansing (Midland)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 - Waste Removal & Cleansing (Inland)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 - Waste Minimisation & Diversion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 - Specialised Fleet Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	7,494	8,093	8,781

Vote Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
11.9 - Environmental Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 - Environmental Planning (Iemp)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.11 - Coastal Beaches & Nature Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.12 - Grass Cutting & Vegetation Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.13 - Municipal Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.14 - Special Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.15 - Municipal Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	35	37	40
Vote 12 - Directorate - Sport, Recreation & Community De		-	-	-	-	-	-	44,015	49,194	58,356
12.1 - Office Of Hod Sport Recr & Comm Developm		-	-	-	-	-	-	3	3	4
12.2 - Community Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	12	13	14
12.3 - Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	17,200	18,734	19,634
12.4 - Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	1,993	2,152	9,335
12.5 - Zoo And Aquarium		-	-	-	-	-	-	4,078	4,404	4,778
12.6 - Parks & Cemeteries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 - Parks (Coastal)		-	-	-	-	-	-	621	2,171	1,028
12.8 - Cemeteries (Coastal)		-	-	-	-	-	-	14,041	15,164	16,453
12.9 - Parks (Midland)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 - Cemeteries (Midland)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.11 - Parks (Inland)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.12 - Cemeteries (Inland)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.13 - Sports Development Facilities & Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.14 - Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	149	161	175
12.15 - Swimming Pools		-	-	-	-	-	-	1,949	2,105	2,284
12.16 - Resorts Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	3,970	4,288	4,652
12.17 - Sports Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Vote 13		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Vote 14		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	6,275,006	7,312,705	7,668,753	8,179,836	8,735,403	8,735,403	8,819,885	9,437,226	10,065,603

Vote Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
04.3 - Budget & Treasury Management		13,881	15,767	21,539	42,822	87,560	87,560	41,581	35,750	36,734
04.4 - Treasury/Bank Control & Cash Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.5 - Treasury / Bank Control & Cash Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.6 - Corporate Asset Management		2,699	2,269	17,514	10,412	15,412	15,412	9,941	10,446	10,999
04.7 - Expenditure & Payments Management		55,422	24,885	23,684	29,317	29,317	29,317	32,722	33,276	33,882
04.8 - Creditors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.9 - Payroll & Benefits		37,158	20,654	(18,683)	9,102	9,102	9,102	54,597	57,423	60,510
04.10 - Vat / Leases & Payments		10,828	11,884	11,888	13,360	13,360	13,360	13,848	14,557	15,331
04.11 - Financial Reporting		26,064	31,677	40,649	33,659	33,659	33,659	33,460	33,460	33,460
04.12 - Financial Statements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.13 - Grant Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.14 - Revenue Management		64,059	46,862	39,978	20,981	28,554	28,554	29,267	37,647	46,511
04.15 - Accounts Management & Revenue Control		50,522	57,238	44,951	39,804	45,112	45,112	45,324	46,247	47,256
04.16 - Coastal Revenue Management		62,771	66,041	70,772	64,471	64,538	64,538	67,636	70,505	73,649
04.17 - Customer Relations (Call Centre)		30,972	43,031	44,105	42,858	39,377	39,377	39,892	40,983	42,180
04.18 - Inland Revenue Management		-	8,510	10,306	31,897	32,347	32,347	37,031	38,889	40,919
04.19 - Midland Revenue Management		-	11,843	36,018	41,309	41,769	41,769	43,318	45,411	47,699
04.20 - Rates & Valuations		210,339	(7,577)	153,141	196,509	185,885	185,885	325,225	359,420	381,846
04.21 - Strategy & Operations		7,657	8,433	7,543	8,338	8,338	8,338	7,563	7,940	8,352
04.22 - Finance Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.23 - Supply Chain Management		33,466	25,729	30,592	34,459	34,459	34,459	38,400	40,032	41,821
04.24 - Logistics / Warehousing & Disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 05 - Directorate - Corporate Services		124,686	154,396	224,517	243,553	254,346	254,346	225,588	233,619	267,871
05.1 - Office Of The Hod Corporate Services		4,068	4,610	13,026	5,446	5,446	5,446	5,091	5,335	5,603
05.2 - Corporate Support Services		195	157	222	200	200	200	150	150	150
05.3 - Administrative & Corporate Support		10,985	11,831	12,104	14,732	14,732	14,732	14,413	15,013	15,668
05.4 - Auxilliary / Records & Decision Tracking And Telec		29,385	31,394	26,906	30,768	31,159	31,159	23,173	24,200	25,343
05.5 - Information / Technology & Support		-	-	75,164	90,732	90,721	90,721	81,520	81,931	108,534
05.6 - Hr Performance & Development		-	-	5	-	10,859	10,859	75	47	47
05.7 - Education / Training & Development		-	-	1	-	5	5	2	2	2
05.8 - Employee Performance Management & Development		-	-	0	-	2	2	1	1	1
05.9 - Employee Wellbeing		-	-	2	-	4	4	1	2	2
05.10 - Human Resources Management		36,001	65,915	53,433	59,322	60,863	60,863	59,389	62,180	64,638
05.11 - Administrative Support		6,005	4,532	4,714	4,824	4,824	4,824	5,537	5,806	6,098
05.12 - Employee Relations		6,635	6,903	7,780	7,660	7,661	7,661	7,223	7,579	7,968
05.13 - Organisational Development		31,413	29,054	31,158	29,870	27,870	27,870	29,013	31,375	33,816
Vote 06 - Directorate - Infrastructure Services		3,348,091	3,723,361	4,237,858	4,161,751	4,179,070	4,179,070	4,486,420	4,950,955	5,404,707
06.1 - Office Of The Hod Of Infrastructure Services		21,579	22,478	24,747	27,813	27,933	27,933	25,749	28,668	32,150
06.2 - Electrical & Energy Services		1,646,362	1,736,672	1,903,132	2,090,857	2,057,925	2,057,925	2,568,196	2,860,138	3,121,147

Vote Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
11.10 - Environmental Planning (Iemp)		-	-	-	-	-	-	3,976	4,140	4,319
11.11 - Coastal Beaches & Nature Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	45,577	47,864	50,371
11.12 - Grass Cutting & Vegetation Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	82,566	86,568	90,958
11.13 - Municipal Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.14 - Special Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.15 - Municipal Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	42,927	43,310	43,741
Vote 12 - Directorate - Sport, Recreation & Community De		-	-	-	-	-	-	467,902	477,533	499,129
12.1 - Office Of Hod Sport Recr & Comm Developm		-	-	-	-	-	-	7,707	8,094	8,517
12.2 - Community Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	53,076	53,799	56,203
12.3 - Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	40,521	42,487	44,642
12.4 - Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	32,283	34,210	36,417
12.5 - Zoo And Aquarium		-	-	-	-	-	-	24,002	25,177	26,489
12.6 - Parks & Cemeteries		-	-	-	-	-	-	13,925	10,378	10,591
12.7 - Parks (Coastal)		-	-	-	-	-	-	51,633	55,262	56,619
12.8 - Cemeteries (Coastal)		-	-	-	-	-	-	35,955	36,086	38,660
12.9 - Parks (Midland)		-	-	-	-	-	-	10,772	11,184	11,645
12.10 - Cemeteries (Midland)		-	-	-	-	-	-	25,083	24,185	24,932
12.11 - Parks (Inland)		-	-	-	-	-	-	21,579	22,552	23,628
12.12 - Cemeteries (Inland)		-	-	-	-	-	-	26,655	25,838	26,674
12.13 - Sports Development Facilities & Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	6,863	5,331	5,460
12.14 - Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	32,805	34,628	36,727
12.15 - Swimming Pools		-	-	-	-	-	-	21,342	22,353	23,464
12.16 - Resorts Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	12,142	12,672	13,262
12.17 - Sports Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	51,559	53,299	55,199
Vote 13 - Vote 13		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Vote 14		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	6,070,288	6,767,432	7,671,121	7,372,818	7,617,146	7,617,146	8,085,019	8,679,370	9,303,311
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	204,719	545,273	(2,368)	807,018	1,118,257	1,118,257	734,866	757,856	762,292

BUF Buffalo City - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand											
Revenue By Source											
Property rates	2	973,025	1,295,503	1,467,400	1,687,667	1,687,667	1,687,667	1,687,667	1,834,764	1,963,198	2,120,253
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	1,659,783	1,739,494	1,838,105	2,184,209	2,066,209	2,066,209	2,066,209	2,367,669	2,578,392	2,807,869
Service charges - water revenue	2	366,159	503,580	709,744	631,338	729,338	729,338	729,338	795,708	868,117	947,984
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	304,956	328,923	377,249	397,037	412,037	412,037	412,037	447,060	485,060	527,261
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	245,181	251,916	335,843	334,128	339,128	339,128	339,128	367,954	399,230	433,963
Rental of facilities and equipment		20,068	20,704	22,652	20,885	19,299	19,299	19,299	20,959	22,636	24,560
Interest earned - external investments		126,545	98,251	70,130	53,619	45,619	45,619	45,619	36,022	37,103	38,216
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		49,322	67,093	122,587	88,009	101,009	101,009	101,009	109,696	118,471	128,541
Dividends received											
Fines, penalties and forfeits		23,698	24,938	10,864	19,712	19,712	19,712	19,712	21,407	23,120	25,085
Licences and permits		14,250	14,300	12,587	17,343	17,343	17,343	17,343	18,835	20,341	22,070
Agency services		25,683	26,198	21,676	35,976	35,976	35,976	35,976	39,070	42,195	45,782
Transfers and subsidies		816,064	918,696	979,243	1,113,681	1,358,008	1,358,008	1,358,008	1,167,537	1,191,280	1,207,049
Other revenue	2	719,685	746,286	686,006	789,813	786,399	786,399	786,399	860,706	931,879	978,191
Gains		-	-	4,254	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		5,344,419	6,035,884	6,658,340	7,373,417	7,617,745	7,617,745	7,617,745	8,087,386	8,681,023	9,306,825
Expenditure By Type											
Employee related costs	2	1,861,298	2,031,924	2,180,296	2,326,576	2,408,502	2,408,502	2,408,502	2,505,603	2,635,402	2,776,431
Remuneration of councillors		59,473	62,316	64,687	72,766	72,766	72,766	72,766	76,550	80,530	84,879
Debt impairment	3	321,277	373,183	601,842	497,286	497,286	497,286	497,286	871,973	1,088,861	1,176,021
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	1,017,495	1,295,635	1,709,074	864,836	894,836	894,836	894,836	648,178	683,351	710,101
Finance charges		43,955	38,467	32,564	44,207	44,207	44,207	44,207	59,932	130,643	215,126
Bulk purchases - electricity	2	1,345,952	1,395,329	1,528,586	1,779,698	1,754,307	1,754,307	1,754,307	2,010,261	2,208,472	2,426,228
Inventory consumed	8	83,309	86,509	338,317	403,948	421,712	421,712	421,712	435,388	425,387	449,237
Contracted services		-	-	663,059	749,735	892,006	892,006	892,006	795,239	770,586	797,795
Transfers and subsidies		62,060	91,603	130,821	115,661	129,510	129,510	129,510	161,059	139,049	127,254
Other expenditure	4, 5	1,254,456	1,346,141	513,599	518,105	502,013	502,013	502,013	520,837	517,089	540,239
Losses		21,014	46,325	13,683	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		6,070,288	6,767,432	7,776,527	7,372,818	7,617,146	7,617,146	7,617,146	8,085,019	8,679,370	9,303,311
Surplus/(Deficit)		(725,869)	(731,548)	(1,118,187)	599	599	599	599	2,367	1,653	3,514
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		930,588	997,754	1,010,413	806,419	1,117,658	1,117,658	1,117,658	732,499	756,203	758,778

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand	1										
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	279,067	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		204,719	545,273	(107,774)	807,018	1,118,257	1,118,257	1,118,257	734,866	757,856	762,292
Taxation											
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		204,719	545,273	(107,774)	807,018	1,118,257	1,118,257	1,118,257	734,866	757,856	762,292
Attributable to minorities											
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		204,719	545,273	(107,774)	807,018	1,118,257	1,118,257	1,118,257	734,866	757,856	762,292
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	7	-	-	105,406	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		204,719	545,273	(2,368)	807,018	1,118,257	1,118,257	1,118,257	734,866	757,856	762,292

Vote Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Capital expenditure - Vote											
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 01 - Directorate - Executive Support Services		2,425	2,699	2,783	4,000	3,061	3,061	3,061	3,800	500	500
Vote 02 - Directorate - Municipal Manager		46,578	138,443	777	5,669	5,669	5,669	5,669	4,969	600	600
Vote 03 - Directorate - Human Settlement		131,608	154,871	268,249	312,493	478,079	478,079	478,079	292,385	259,600	331,585
Vote 04 - Directorate - Chief Financial Officer		10,963	23,152	69,252	83,094	145,680	145,680	145,680	254,515	255,214	226,028
Vote 05 - Directorate - Corporate Services		1,414	655	30,114	13,499	19,475	19,475	19,475	12,082	4,830	500
Vote 06 - Directorate - Infrastructure Services		858,332	1,020,173	737,607	928,515	1,057,253	1,057,253	1,057,253	932,660	1,303,039	1,235,302
Vote 07 - Directorate - Spatial Planning And Development		136,743	229,832	232,207	158,200	178,313	178,313	178,313	110,118	121,841	167,617
Vote 08 - Directorate - Health / Public Safety & Emergency Services		19,559	34,533	8,257	20,973	40,473	40,473	40,473	22,000	29,181	16,000
Vote 09 - Directorate - Municipal Services		92,198	120,108	137,421	49,310	113,075	113,075	113,075	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Directorate - Economic Development & Agencies		34,171	29,780	60,999	81,975	165,791	165,791	165,791	122,500	157,100	87,350
Vote 11 - Directorate - Solid Waste, Environmental & Health Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23,862	30,519	26,500
Vote 12 - Directorate - Sport, Recreation & Community Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23,500	45,070	23,950
Vote 13 - Vote 13		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Vote 14		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	1,333,990	1,754,246	1,547,666	1,657,729	2,206,869	2,206,869	2,206,869	1,802,392	2,207,494	2,115,932
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 01 - Directorate - Executive Support Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 02 - Directorate - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 03 - Directorate - Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 04 - Directorate - Chief Financial Officer		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 05 - Directorate - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 06 - Directorate - Infrastructure Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 07 - Directorate - Spatial Planning And Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 08 - Directorate - Health / Public Safety & Emergency Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 09 - Directorate - Municipal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Directorate - Economic Development & Agencies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Directorate - Solid Waste, Environmental & Health Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Directorate - Sport, Recreation & Community Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Vote 13		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Vote 14		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		1,333,990	1,754,246	1,547,666	1,657,729	2,206,869	2,206,869	2,206,869	1,802,392	2,207,494	2,115,932
Capital Expenditure - Functional											
Governance and administration		172,856	252,178	133,207	153,162	232,133	232,133	232,133	328,367	299,144	258,628
Executive and council		49,002	137,947	32,649	20,518	20,614	20,614	20,614	10,930	4,830	1,000

Vote Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Finance and administration		123,854	114,232	100,558	132,644	211,520	211,520	211,520	317,437	294,314	257,628
Internal audit									-	-	-
Community and public safety		182,770	248,314	316,498	362,267	574,036	574,036	574,036	343,900	336,201	373,535
Community and social services		10,721	22,562	12,081	10,800	22,655	22,655	22,655	14,800	26,900	16,250
Sport and recreation		35,136	37,560	27,961	18,100	39,773	39,773	39,773	10,900	21,520	10,200
Public safety		4,783	31,692	7,107	20,373	32,921	32,921	32,921	20,700	27,181	14,500
Housing		131,608	154,871	268,249	312,493	478,079	478,079	478,079	292,385	259,600	331,585
Health		522	1,628	1,102	500	608	608	608	5,115	1,000	1,000
Economic and environmental services		390,459	707,056	542,865	541,447	641,765	641,765	641,765	420,408	503,676	325,572
Planning and development		121,441	214,045	213,624	146,300	155,066	155,066	155,066	82,118	91,841	136,617
Road transport		266,693	491,793	327,124	395,147	486,699	486,699	486,699	338,290	411,836	188,956
Environmental protection		2,325	1,218	2,117	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		553,666	516,918	494,097	518,879	593,144	593,144	593,144	587,217	911,373	1,070,846
Energy sources		127,663	143,106	133,475	121,377	130,066	130,066	130,066	123,420	151,823	138,611
Water management		132,049	166,997	122,702	104,191	117,566	117,566	117,566	121,543	167,950	274,055
Waste water management		249,859	146,835	142,609	272,800	287,921	287,921	287,921	324,406	563,430	633,680
Waste management		44,096	59,981	95,312	20,510	57,590	57,590	57,590	17,847	28,169	24,500
Other		34,239	29,780	60,999	81,975	165,791	165,791	165,791	122,500	157,100	87,350
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	1,333,990	1,754,246	1,547,666	1,657,729	2,206,869	2,206,869	2,206,869	1,802,392	2,207,494	2,115,932
Funded by:											
National Government		834,202	886,601	903,947	806,419	1,117,658	1,117,658	1,117,658	732,499	756,203	758,778
Provincial Government		-	7,456	1,579	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		229	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	4	834,431	894,057	905,526	806,419	1,117,658	1,117,658	1,117,658	732,499	756,203	758,778
Borrowing	6	-	-	-	230,800	230,800	230,800	230,800	369,714	723,990	866,770
Internally generated funds		499,559	860,189	642,141	620,509	858,411	858,411	858,411	700,179	727,301	490,384
Total Capital Funding	7	1,333,990	1,754,246	1,547,666	1,657,729	2,206,869	2,206,869	2,206,869	1,802,392	2,207,494	2,115,932

BUF Buffalo City - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand	1										
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote											
Multi-year expenditure appropriation	2										
Vote 01 - Directorate - Executive Support Services		2,425	2,699	2,783	4,000	3,061	3,061	3,061	3,800	500	500
01.1 - Office Of The Hod Executive Support Services		2,425	2,699	477	4,000	2,500	2,500	2,500	500	500	500
01.2 - Communication / Marketing / International & Interg		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.3 - International & Intergovernmental Relations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.4 - Communication & Marketing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.5 - Idp / Bi / Pms / Gis / Iemp & Sustainable Developm		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.6 - Metro Development Strategic Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.7 - Idp & Budget Integration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.8 - Gis		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.9 - Institutional Pms		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.10 - Iemp & Sustainable Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.11 - Political Office Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.12 - Office Of The Chief Whip		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.13 - Office Of The Deputy Executive Mayor		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.14 - Office Of The Executive Mayor		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.15 - Office Of The Speaker		-	-	2,306	-	561	561	561	3,300	-	-
01.16 - Mpac		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.17 - Sports Services & Special Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.18 - Special Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.19 - Sports Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 02 - Directorate - Municipal Manager		46,578	138,443	777	5,669	5,669	5,669	5,669	4,969	600	600
02.1 - Office Of The City Manager		292	563	48	2,469	2,469	2,469	2,469	546	500	500
02.2 - Information / Technology & Support		46,286	134,685	-	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	-	-	-
02.3 - Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.4 - Enterprise Project Management Unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.5 - Development And Investment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.6 - Expanded Public Works Programme Administrator		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.7 - Governance & Internal Auditing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.8 - Office Of Governance And Internal Auditing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.9 - Information / Knowledge Management / Research & Po		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.10 - Legal Services & Municipal Court		-	3,196	730	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	4,423	100	100
Vote 03 - Directorate - Human Settlement		131,608	154,871	268,249	312,493	478,079	478,079	478,079	292,385	259,600	331,585
03.1 - Office Of The Hod Of Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.2 - Housing Delivery & Implementation		131,608	154,871	268,249	312,493	478,079	478,079	478,079	292,385	259,600	331,585
Vote 04 - Directorate - Chief Financial Officer		10,963	23,152	69,252	83,094	145,680	145,680	145,680	254,515	255,214	226,028
04.1 - Office Of The Hod Of Finance		344	13,813	43,903	66,894	88,226	88,226	88,226	240,015	229,214	220,028
04.2 - Budget & Treasury Management		-	65	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.3 - Budget & Treasury Management		-	-	-	3,500	3,500	3,500	3,500	2,500	-	-

Vote Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Vote 08 - Directorate - Health / Public Safety & Emergency	1	19,559	34,533	8,257	20,973	40,473	40,473	40,473	22,000	29,181	16,000
08.1 - Office Of The Hod Of Health / Public Safety & Emer		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
08.2 - Off Hod Of Health/Publ Safe & Emerg Serv		536	1,215	923	500	791	791	791	500	500	500
08.3 - Emergency Services		85	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
08.4 - Disaster Management		80	1,212	49	100	6,943	6,943	6,943	1,300	2,000	1,500
08.5 - Fire & Rescue		3,217	14,354	2,347	12,600	25,289	25,289	25,289	12,700	15,681	9,500
08.6 - Municipal Health Services		-	1,628	1,102	500	608	608	608	-	-	-
08.7 - Public Safety & Protection Services		261	-	-	2,080	-	-	-	3,000	-	-
08.8 - Public Safety & Protection Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
08.9 - Law Enforcement Services		3,588	11,889	3,836	3,000	4,141	4,141	4,141	3,000	8,000	4,500
08.10 - Law Enforcement Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
08.11 - Traffic Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
08.12 - Traffic Services		11,792	4,234	-	2,193	2,700	2,700	2,700	1,500	3,000	-
Vote 09 - Directorate - Municipal Services		92,198	120,108	137,421	49,310	113,075	113,075	113,075	-	-	-
09.1 - Office Of The Hod Of Municipal Services		798	961	12,363	250	930	930	930	-	-	-
09.2 - Community Amenities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
09.3 - Libraries		-	-	43	-	457	457	457	-	-	-
09.4 - Halls		3,448	11,576	5,204	6,600	11,154	11,154	11,154	-	-	-
09.5 - Recreation		15,602	17,382	9,599	1,050	21,601	21,601	21,601	-	-	-
09.6 - Sports Facilities		12,357	17,199	14,861	14,650	15,455	15,455	15,455	-	-	-
09.7 - Parks / Cemeteries & Conservation		3,159	1,255	1,063	900	1,016	1,016	1,016	-	-	-
09.8 - Cemeteries & Crematoria		7,193	9,774	6,785	4,100	4,100	4,100	4,100	-	-	-
09.9 - Conservation		2,348	1,218	2,117	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
09.10 - Parks: Coastal		2,488	1,578	1,580	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500	-	-	-
09.11 - Parks: Midland		1,507	146	858	-	200	200	200	-	-	-
09.12 - Solid Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
09.13 - Cleansing & Refuse Removal: Coastal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
09.14 - Cleansing & Refuse Removal: Inland		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
09.15 - Cleansing & Refuse Removal: Midland		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
09.16 - Landfills & Transfer Stations		43,297	59,020	82,949	20,260	56,660	56,660	56,660	-	-	-
09.17 - Sport And Recreational Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
09.18 - Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
09.19 - Sport Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Directorate - Economic Development & Agencies		34,171	29,780	60,999	81,975	165,791	165,791	165,791	122,500	157,100	87,350
10.1 - Office Of The Hod Of Economic Development & Agenci		34,062	29,780	60,999	81,975	165,791	165,791	165,791	122,500	157,100	87,350
10.2 - Fresh Produce Market		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 - Tourism / Arts / Culture & Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 - Tourism Planning & Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 - Trade / Industry & Rural Agrarian		109	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 - Bcm Development Agency		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Directorate - Solid Waste, Environmental & Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23,862	30,519	26,500

Vote Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	1	1,333,990	1,754,246	1,547,666	1,657,729	2,206,869	2,206,869	2,206,869	1,802,392	2,207,494	2,115,932

R thousand

Vote Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Vote 09 - Directorate - Municipal Services	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
09.1 - Office Of The Hod Of Municipal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
09.2 - Community Amenities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
09.3 - Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
09.4 - Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
09.5 - Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
09.6 - Sports Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
09.7 - Parks / Cemeteries & Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
09.8 - Cemeteries & Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
09.9 - Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
09.10 - Parks: Coastal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
09.11 - Parks: Midland		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
09.12 - Solid Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
09.13 - Cleansing & Refuse Removal: Coastal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
09.14 - Cleansing & Refuse Removal: Inland		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
09.15 - Cleansing & Refuse Removal: Midland		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
09.16 - Landfills & Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
09.17 - Sport And Recreational Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
09.18 - Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
09.19 - Sport Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Directorate - Economic Development & Agencies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 - Office Of The Hod Of Economic Development & Agencies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 - Fresh Produce Market		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 - Tourism / Arts / Culture & Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 - Tourism Planning & Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 - Trade / Industry & Rural Agrarian		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 - Bcm Development Agency		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Directorate - Solid Waste, Environmental & Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Directorate - Sport, Recreation & Community Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Vote 13		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Vote 14		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure		1,333,990	1,754,246	1,547,666	1,657,729	2,206,869	2,206,869	2,206,869	1,802,392	2,207,494	2,115,932

BUF Buffalo City - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand											
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash		164,737	243,026	238,627	80,000	80,000	80,000	80,000	80,000	80,000	80,000
Call investment deposits	1	1,660,393	924,619	1,118,867	1,021,368	813,467	813,467	813,467	1,225,637	1,301,410	1,760,670
Consumer debtors	1	897,181	973,267	1,265,656	945,175	945,175	945,175	945,175	1,498,419	1,574,994	1,797,053
Other debtors		354,119	583,300	626,206	609,549	609,549	609,549	609,549	609,549	635,150	663,096
Current portion of long-term receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory	2	42,757	37,412	32,772	39,096	39,096	39,096	39,096	40,305	42,000	43,851
Total current assets		3,119,186	2,761,624	3,282,127	2,695,188	2,487,286	2,487,286	2,487,286	3,453,910	3,633,554	4,344,670
Non current assets											
Long-term receivables		-	-	491	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment property		392,623	401,546	406,526	419,616	440,830	440,830	440,830	419,941	436,319	454,644
Investment in Associate		567,925	597,392	702,799	624,275	624,275	624,275	624,275	755,757	785,231	818,211
Property, plant and equipment	3	18,227,480	19,720,993	19,249,514	21,422,423	21,749,270	21,749,270	21,749,270	21,390,306	22,840,679	24,112,101
Biological		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible		22,642	18,103	13,563	18,918	41,397	41,397	41,397	19,392	18,684	16,730
Other non-current assets		49,780	50,513	50,513	52,787	57,759	57,759	57,759	52,483	54,688	57,094
Total non current assets		19,260,451	20,788,548	20,423,406	22,538,018	22,913,530	22,913,530	22,913,530	22,637,880	24,135,601	25,458,781
TOTAL ASSETS		22,379,637	23,550,173	23,705,533	25,233,205	25,400,816	25,400,816	25,400,816	26,091,789	27,769,155	29,803,451
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	4	52,572	57,974	54,396	48,750	48,750	48,750	48,750	50,892	66,640	63,052
Consumer deposits		60,013	64,109	70,143	66,994	66,994	66,994	66,994	69,607	72,530	75,721
Trade and other payables	4	1,340,095	1,194,187	1,789,599	1,350,836	1,304,104	1,304,104	1,304,104	1,265,497	1,143,848	1,059,377
Provisions		285,617	294,224	256,854	307,464	307,464	307,464	307,464	317,610	329,997	341,250
Total current liabilities		1,738,297	1,610,493	2,170,992	1,774,043	1,727,311	1,727,311	1,727,311	1,703,606	1,613,014	1,539,400
Non current liabilities											
Borrowing		345,554	287,581	233,185	366,485	366,485	366,485	366,485	451,974	1,093,577	1,900,882
Provisions		698,648	690,722	763,959	721,804	721,804	721,804	721,804	793,754	827,091	863,483
Total non current liabilities		1,044,202	978,302	997,144	1,088,289	1,088,289	1,088,289	1,088,289	1,245,728	1,920,669	2,764,366
TOTAL LIABILITIES		2,782,499	2,588,795	3,168,136	2,862,333	2,815,600	2,815,600	2,815,600	2,949,333	3,533,683	4,303,766
NET ASSETS	5	19,597,138	20,961,378	20,537,397	22,370,872	22,585,216	22,585,216	22,585,216	23,142,456	24,235,473	25,499,685
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		10,550,907	11,084,278	11,081,910	12,059,858	12,274,201	12,274,201	12,274,201	13,374,616	13,522,329	14,765,919
Reserves	4	9,046,230	9,877,100	9,455,487	10,311,014	10,311,014	10,311,014	10,311,014	9,767,840	10,713,144	10,733,766
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	19,597,138	20,961,378	20,537,397	22,370,872	22,585,216	22,585,216	22,585,216	23,142,456	24,235,473	25,499,685

BUF Buffalo City - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Property rates		973,025	1,299,753	1,467,400	1,527,339	1,527,339	1,527,339	1,527,339	1,577,897	1,688,350	1,855,222
Service charges		2,576,079	3,000,623	3,260,941	3,209,775	3,209,775	3,209,775	3,209,775	3,421,416	3,724,487	4,127,442
Other revenue		457,955	224,698	(36,329)	799,775	807,775	807,775	807,775	955,045	1,033,766	1,089,483
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	816,064	918,696	979,243	1,113,681	1,358,008	1,358,008	1,358,008	1,167,537	1,191,280	1,207,049
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	930,588	997,754	1,010,413	806,419	1,117,658	1,117,658	1,117,658	732,499	756,203	758,778
Interest		175,867	188,481	192,717	133,266	125,266	125,266	125,266	130,361	138,988	150,690
Dividends			-	-					-	-	-
Payments											
Suppliers and employees		(4,323,393)	(5,349,403)	(4,794,655)	(5,850,829)	(6,051,307)	(6,051,307)	(6,051,307)	(6,343,878)	(6,637,467)	(7,074,809)
Finance charges		(43,955)	(38,467)	(32,564)	(44,207)	(44,207)	(44,207)	(44,207)	(59,932)	(130,643)	(215,126)
Transfers and Grants	1	(59,549)	(102,451)	(130,821)	(115,661)	(129,510)	(129,510)	(129,510)	(161,059)	(139,049)	(127,254)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		1,502,681	1,139,685	1,916,345	1,579,558	1,920,798	1,920,798	1,920,798	1,419,886	1,625,916	1,771,474
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		15,235	9,191	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments											
Capital assets		(1,331,898)	(1,753,788)	(1,668,439)	(1,657,729)	(2,206,869)	(2,206,869)	(2,206,869)	(1,802,392)	(2,207,494)	(2,115,932)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(1,316,663)	(1,744,597)	(1,668,439)	(1,657,729)	(2,206,869)	(2,206,869)	(2,206,869)	(1,802,392)	(2,207,494)	(2,115,932)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	230,800	230,800	230,800	230,800	369,714	723,990	866,770
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing		(47,642)	(52,572)	(57,974)	(54,396)	(54,396)	(54,396)	(54,396)	(50,892)	(66,640)	(63,052)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		(47,642)	(52,572)	(57,974)	176,405	176,405	176,405	176,405	318,822	657,351	803,718
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	1,686,754	1,825,130	1,167,646	1,003,134	1,003,134	1,003,134	1,003,134	1,369,320	1,305,637	1,381,410
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	1,825,130	1,167,646	1,357,578	1,101,368	893,467	893,467	893,467	1,305,637	1,381,410	1,840,670

BUF Buffalo City - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand											
Cash and investments available											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	1,825,130	1,167,646	1,357,578	1,101,368	893,467	893,467	893,467	1,305,637	1,381,410	1,840,670
Other current investments > 90 days		-	(0)	(85)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	0	0	(0)
Non current assets - Investments	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash and investments available:		1,825,130	1,167,646	1,357,493	1,101,368	893,467	893,467	893,467	1,305,637	1,381,410	1,840,670
Application of cash and investments											
Unspent conditional transfers		245,344	207,657	527,613	217,001	358,324	358,324	358,324	352,235	275,429	230,748
Unspent borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory requirements	2										
Other working capital requirements	3	(44,333)	(416,871)	(322,206)	(253,237)	(441,508)	(441,508)	(441,508)	(910,084)	(1,043,377)	(1,329,580)
Other provisions		296,076	305,382	386,978	319,125	256,453	256,453	256,453	336,597	352,081	352,081
Long term investments committed	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5										
Total Application of cash and investments:		497,086	96,168	592,385	282,889	173,269	173,269	173,269	(221,251)	(415,867)	(746,751)
Surplus(shortfall)		1,328,043	1,071,477	765,108	818,479	720,198	720,198	720,198	1,526,888	1,797,277	2,587,421

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		88,119	157,797	314,468	235,431	215,386	215,386	291,361	248,320	300,867
Community Facilities		-	10,934	3,495	11,200	14,593	14,593	5,000	8,500	7,800
Sport and Recreation Facilities		5,288	2,299	838	100	-	-	150	3,100	500
Community Assets		5,288	13,233	4,333	11,300	14,593	14,593	5,150	11,600	8,300
Heritage Assets		-	-	3,982	-	1,025	1,025	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		25,984	266	148	2,000	4,140	4,140	16,000	15,500	9,000
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		25,984	266	148	2,000	4,140	4,140	16,000	15,500	9,000
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		987	2,203	2,162	1,600	1,600	1,600	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

R thousand

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Total Upgrading of Existing Assets	6	334,151	403,642	311,922	204,353	877,503	877,503	673,972	1,097,133	880,901
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		127,486	169,777	70,505	111,281	355,462	355,462	252,224	375,758	171,317
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		50,330	28,020	43,348	15,000	-	-	10,000	25,000	30,000
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		38,668	66,431	19,459	13,291	14,482	14,482	7,155	7,155	7,155
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		62,798	28,518	65,638	9,000	278,652	278,652	301,376	542,900	617,680
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		-	2,794	-	3,000	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		279,282	295,540	198,949	151,573	648,597	648,597	570,755	950,813	826,151
Community Facilities		27,229	67,539	64,547	22,600	51,999	51,999	34,744	80,900	25,750
Sport and Recreation Facilities		10,366	15,819	16,095	14,750	125,252	125,252	54,700	54,450	24,400
Community Assets		37,595	83,359	80,641	37,350	177,251	177,251	89,444	135,350	50,150
Heritage Assets		-	-	1,544	500	1,950	1,950	1,000	1,000	1,000
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		14,455	23,706	28,793	14,930	48,899	48,899	10,873	8,570	2,000
Housing		1,116	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		15,572	23,706	28,793	14,930	48,899	48,899	10,873	8,570	2,000
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	1,500	1,000	1,000
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		1,702	1,037	1,995	-	805	805	400	400	600
Total Capital Expenditure	4	1,333,990	1,754,246	1,547,666	1,657,729	2,206,869	2,206,869	1,802,392	2,207,494	2,115,932
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		252,037	735,592	558,282	631,474	730,414	730,414	480,264	536,651	396,772
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	16,250	156,443	40,610	32,303	32,303	28,860	21,300	30,210
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		127,035	173,580	163,336	185,119	189,661	189,661	182,692	247,642	224,632
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		132,049	186,233	149,787	187,989	167,911	167,911	393,312	416,651	523,888
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		249,859	207,793	168,143	341,871	425,102	425,102	386,206	620,880	704,530
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		43,262	49,727	39,919	4,000	10,931	10,931	-	-	-
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		289,231	88,336	17,253	4,000	4,000	4,000	3,000	2,500	-
Infrastructure		1,093,473	1,457,512	1,253,162	1,395,063	1,560,322	1,560,322	1,474,334	1,845,624	1,880,032

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand										
Community Facilities		31,770	92,049	77,635	39,900	76,523	76,523	70,144	132,900	65,400
Sport and Recreation Facilities		16,413	18,478	16,933	14,850	125,302	125,302	55,150	59,150	26,500
Community Assets		48,183	110,527	94,567	54,750	201,826	201,826	125,294	192,050	91,900
Heritage Assets		-	839	5,526	1,500	3,975	3,975	2,500	3,000	1,800
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		53,151	30,238	34,166	17,430	61,332	61,332	33,173	54,239	33,000
Housing		1,116	-	-	28,450	161,993	161,993	41,000	14,200	37,000
Other Assets		54,268	30,238	34,166	45,880	223,325	223,325	74,173	68,439	70,000
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		252	4,506	53,718	57,000	45,342	45,342	7,500	4,000	1,000
Intangible Assets		252	4,506	53,718	57,000	45,342	45,342	7,500	4,000	1,000
Computer Equipment		2,948	5,222	2,836	5,200	5,900	5,900	2,300	-	400
Furniture and Office Equipment		8,925	11,777	7,938	20,469	24,666	24,666	21,079	8,581	10,200
Machinery and Equipment		12,264	39,996	46,466	18,406	63,744	63,744	27,048	34,400	23,000
Transport Assets		111,976	92,592	47,292	59,460	76,963	76,963	46,763	36,000	22,000
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	21,000	15,000	15,000
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		1,702	1,037	1,995	-	805	805	400	400	600
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class		1,333,990	1,754,246	1,547,666	1,657,729	2,206,869	2,206,869	1,802,392	2,207,494	2,115,932

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand										
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	18,685,382	21,972,407	15,434,501	20,584,990	20,853,992	20,853,992	20,696,363	21,791,620	23,210,433
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		5,843,541	5,550,289	4,752,462	4,575,645	4,612,422	4,612,422	4,759,078	4,951,412	5,163,033
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		–	–	(96,470)	17,686	17,536	17,536	18,162	18,362	18,625
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		4,418,750	3,952,011	3,423,469	4,904,098	4,925,089	4,925,089	5,264,436	5,488,772	5,690,815
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		3,037,031	2,784,526	2,468,644	3,284,634	3,287,928	3,287,928	3,445,354	3,628,759	3,880,529
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		2,096,235	1,950,401	1,765,574	3,524,970	3,544,987	3,544,987	3,666,801	3,819,908	3,979,588
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		–	–	107,939	1,071,186	1,071,186	1,071,186	1,112,962	1,159,707	1,210,734
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		–	–	(226)	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		–	138,064	75	178,662	178,662	178,662	184,474	191,596	197,416
Infrastructure		15,395,557	14,375,290	12,421,467	17,556,882	17,637,809	17,637,809	18,451,267	19,258,515	20,140,740
Community Assets		1,266,768	1,440,450	1,121,344	292,856	316,581	316,581	347,060	328,834	367,396
Heritage Assets		49,780	51,352	50,513	52,787	57,759	57,759	52,483	54,688	57,094
Investment properties		427,563	401,546	406,526	419,616	446,330	446,330	419,941	436,319	454,644
Other Assets		1,122,752	5,679,361	916,328	1,529,563	1,562,162	1,562,162	1,626,007	1,707,813	1,766,747
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Intangible Assets		17,664	24,409	13,563	19,785	52,263	52,263	19,392	18,684	16,730
Computer Equipment				306	31,890	32,190	32,190	29,677	28,887	30,053
Furniture and Office Equipment		38,553		56,518	499,335	501,324	501,324	(427,906)	(223,781)	216,598
Machinery and Equipment		29,373		38,137	68,632	107,573	107,573	83,808	94,099	84,598
Transport Assets		337,373		328,140	105,487	131,844	131,844	94,633	87,563	75,832
Land		–	–	81,658	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	8,158	8,158	8,158	–	–	–
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	18,685,382	21,972,407	15,434,501	20,584,990	20,853,992	20,853,992	20,696,363	21,791,620	23,210,433
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		1,373,395	1,687,953	2,091,319	1,259,320	1,302,446	1,302,446	1,055,787	1,090,960	1,121,787
Depreciation	7	1,017,495	1,295,635	1,709,074	864,836	894,836	894,836	648,178	683,351	710,101
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	3	355,900	392,318	382,245	394,483	407,609	407,609	407,609	407,609	411,686
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		68,674	112,702	103,553	104,822	104,739	104,739	104,742	104,742	105,789
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		7,997	11,713	10,266	10,929	10,929	10,929	10,929	10,929	11,039
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		35,389	36,743	35,473	36,306	36,455	36,455	36,306	36,306	36,670
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		2,783	2,162	2,711	3,270	3,270	3,270	3,270	3,270	3,303
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		29,427	29,232	32,199	26,552	26,634	26,634	26,546	26,546	26,811
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		2,218	2,010	1,121	1,268	1,268	1,268	1,268	1,268	1,281
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		146,488	194,562	185,323	183,149	183,297	183,297	183,062	183,062	184,893
Community Facilities		6,994	5,830	5,245	5,226	4,826	4,826	4,726	4,726	4,774
Sport and Recreation Facilities		2,613	1,805	1,769	1,758	1,758	1,758	1,722	1,722	1,739
Community Assets		9,607	7,635	7,014	6,984	6,584	6,584	6,449	6,449	6,513
Heritage Assets		–	–	9	9	9	9	9	9	9

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand										
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		36,769	23,151	24,548	28,202	28,892	28,892	29,282	29,282	29,575
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		36,769	23,151	24,548	28,202	28,892	28,892	29,282	29,282	29,575
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	653	653	653	653	653	660
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	653	653	653	653	653	660
Computer Equipment		2,311	1,233	672	1,181	1,181	1,181	1,181	1,181	1,192
Furniture and Office Equipment		5,183	7,651	5,146	7,535	7,733	7,733	7,826	7,826	7,904
Machinery and Equipment		125,740	127,316	132,224	137,538	149,493	149,493	149,881	149,881	151,380
Transport Assets		29,802	30,770	27,308	29,231	29,766	29,766	29,266	29,266	29,559
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		1,373,395	1,687,953	2,091,319	1,259,320	1,302,446	1,302,446	1,055,787	1,090,960	1,121,787
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex</i>		34.1%	32.9%	41.2%	27.4%	50.5%	50.5%	54.7%	62.2%	56.7%
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn</i>		44.7%	44.5%	37.3%	52.6%	124.5%	124.5%	152.2%	200.9%	168.9%
<i>R&M as a % of PPE</i>		2.0%	2.0%	2.0%	1.8%	1.9%	1.9%	1.9%	1.8%	1.7%
<i>Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE</i>		4.0%	4.0%	7.0%	4.0%	7.0%	7.0%	7.0%	8.0%	7.0%

ANNEXURE Y

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Other rubbish disposal		4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
No rubbish disposal		3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		1,990	40,566	40,566	40,566	40,566	40,566	40,566	40,566	40,566
Total number of households	5	129,227	169,110	169,239	169,239	169,239	169,239	175,639	175,639	175,639
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		48,915	43,452	43,479	40,119	40,119	40,119	42,619	45,119	47,619
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		48,915	44,194	46,655	32,576	32,576	32,576	35,076	37,576	40,076
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		68,180	77,394	81,304	72,569	72,569	72,569	75,069	77,569	80,069
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		48,915	47,742	50,259	34,619	34,619	34,619	37,119	39,619	42,119
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		169,134	182,891	206,416	177,412	177,412	177,412	193,557	211,170	230,598
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	66,845	56,381	86,450	86,450	86,450	93,799	101,772	110,626
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		(7,281)	45,971	49,660	67,124	67,124	67,124	76,918	83,763	91,218
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		-	117,687	104,312	146,502	146,502	146,502	158,955	172,466	187,470
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)		169,717	187,899	206,816	209,553	209,553	209,553	230,126	252,506	277,508
Total cost of FBS provided		331,569	601,293	623,586	687,042	687,042	687,042	753,354	821,677	897,421
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)		120,000	120,000	120,000	120,000	120,000	120,000	120,000	120,000	120,000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		105	114	86	94	94	94	102	111	120
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)		170	170	170	170	170	170	170	170	170
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)										
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		33,089	109,517	107,071	214,804	214,804	214,804	233,527	249,873	269,863
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided	6	33,089	109,517	107,071	214,804	214,804	214,804	233,527	249,873	269,863

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand											
REVENUE ITEMS:											
Property rates											
Total Property Rates	6	1,006,114	1,405,020	1,574,471	1,902,472	1,902,472	1,902,472	1,902,472	2,068,291	2,213,071	2,390,117
<i>Less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)</i>		33,089	109,517	107,071	214,804	214,804	214,804	214,804	233,527	249,873	269,863
Net Property Rates		973,025	1,295,503	1,467,400	1,687,667	1,687,667	1,687,667	1,687,667	1,834,764	1,963,198	2,120,253
Service charges - electricity revenue											
Total Service charges - electricity revenue	6	1,652,501	1,785,465	1,887,765	2,251,334	2,133,334	2,133,334	2,133,334	2,444,587	2,662,155	2,899,087
<i>Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)</i>											
<i>Less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)</i>		(7,281)	45,971	49,660	67,124	67,124	67,124	67,124	76,918	83,763	91,218
Net Service charges - electricity revenue		1,659,783	1,739,494	1,838,105	2,184,209	2,066,209	2,066,209	2,066,209	2,367,669	2,578,392	2,807,869
Service charges - water revenue											
Total Service charges - water revenue	6	535,293	686,471	916,160	808,750	906,750	906,750	906,750	989,265	1,079,288	1,178,582
<i>Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)</i>											
<i>Less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)</i>		169,134	182,891	206,416	177,412	177,412	177,412	177,412	193,557	211,170	230,598
Net Service charges - water revenue		366,159	503,580	709,744	631,338	729,338	729,338	729,338	795,708	868,117	947,984
Service charges - sanitation revenue											
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue		304,956	395,767	433,630	483,487	498,487	498,487	498,487	540,859	586,832	637,886
<i>Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)</i>											
<i>Less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)</i>		–	66,845	56,381	86,450	86,450	86,450	86,450	93,799	101,772	110,626
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue		304,956	328,923	377,249	397,037	412,037	412,037	412,037	447,060	485,060	527,261
Service charges - refuse revenue											
Total refuse removal revenue	6	245,181	369,603	440,156	480,630	485,630	485,630	485,630	526,908	571,696	621,433
Total landfill revenue											
<i>Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)</i>											
<i>Less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)</i>		–	117,687	104,312	146,502	146,502	146,502	146,502	158,955	172,466	187,470

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand											
Net Service charges - refuse revenue		245,181	251,916	335,843	334,128	339,128	339,128	339,128	367,954	399,230	433,963
Other Revenue by source											
<i>Fuel Levy</i>		467,978	513,844	547,497	593,337	593,337	593,337	593,337	652,199	706,692	733,863
<i>Other Revenue</i>		251,707	232,442	138,509	196,476	193,062	193,062	193,062	208,507	225,187	244,328
Total 'Other' Revenue	1	719,685	746,286	686,006	789,813	786,399	786,399	786,399	860,706	931,879	978,191
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:											
Employee related costs											
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	1,132,873	1,261,135	1,350,753	1,511,602	1,593,027	1,593,027	1,593,027	1,594,014	1,676,411	1,765,655
Pension and UIF Contributions		204,703	224,653	250,827	270,757	270,757	270,757	270,757	284,068	298,840	314,977
Medical Aid Contributions		84,980	91,070	103,025	132,631	132,631	132,631	132,631	136,435	143,530	151,281
Overtime		140,923	128,012	152,201	112,816	113,116	113,116	113,116	145,793	153,375	161,657
Performance Bonus		78,046	92,960	121,770	109,923	109,923	109,923	109,923	120,126	126,373	133,197
Motor Vehicle Allowance		28,556	31,122	33,744	35,717	35,717	35,717	35,717	39,562	41,619	43,866
Cellphone Allowance		4,349	4,562	4,601	4,808	5,008	5,008	5,008	4,740	4,986	5,256
Housing Allowances		9,416	9,226	9,894	13,648	13,648	13,648	13,648	17,289	18,188	19,169
Other benefits and allowances		94,362	100,878	78,664	74,821	74,821	74,821	74,821	82,019	86,284	90,944
Payments in lieu of leave		27,897	48,353	71,371	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	2,907	3,058	3,223
Long service awards		22,535	24,955	28,082	28,036	28,036	28,036	28,036	31,333	32,962	34,742
Post-retirement benefit obligations	4	32,658	14,998	(24,636)	1,817	1,817	1,817	1,817	47,316	49,777	52,465
sub-total	5	1,861,298	2,031,924	2,180,296	2,326,576	2,408,502	2,408,502	2,408,502	2,505,603	2,635,402	2,776,431
<u>Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE</u>											
Total Employee related costs	1	1,861,298	2,031,924	2,180,296	2,326,576	2,408,502	2,408,502	2,408,502	2,505,603	2,635,402	2,776,431

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand											
Depreciation & asset impairment											
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		1,017,495	1,291,096	1,704,196	857,113	887,787	887,787	887,787	647,277	682,411	709,120
Lease amortisation			4,539	4,540	7,724	7,049	7,049	7,049	901	939	982
Capital asset impairment				339	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	1	1,017,495	1,295,635	1,709,074	864,836	894,836	894,836	894,836	648,178	683,351	710,101
Bulk purchases - electricity											
Electricity bulk purchases		1,345,952	1,395,329	1,528,586	1,779,698	1,754,307	1,754,307	1,754,307	2,010,261	2,208,472	2,426,228
Total bulk purchases	1	1,345,952	1,395,329	1,528,586	1,779,698	1,754,307	1,754,307	1,754,307	2,010,261	2,208,472	2,426,228
Transfers and grants											
Cash transfers and grants		59,550	77,040	126,017	113,611	127,610	127,610	127,610	156,209	132,599	124,354
Non-cash transfers and grants		2,509	14,563	4,804	2,050	1,900	1,900	1,900	4,850	6,450	2,900
Total transfers and grants	1	62,060	91,603	130,821	115,661	129,510	129,510	129,510	161,059	139,049	127,254
Contracted services											
Outsourced Services		-	-	472,997	553,871	688,289	688,289	688,289	560,125	560,137	594,198
Consultants and Professional Services		-	-	106,634	97,191	93,589	93,589	93,589	130,830	104,014	106,189
Contractors		-	-	83,428	98,672	110,128	110,128	110,128	104,284	106,435	97,408
Total contracted services		-	-	663,059	749,735	892,006	892,006	892,006	795,239	770,586	797,795
Other Expenditure By Type											
Collection costs		39,294	-	41,115	26,706	26,808	26,808	26,808	26,868	26,868	26,868
Contributions to 'other' provisions											
Audit fees		-	-	16,056	15,254	15,254	15,254	15,254	15,254	15,254	15,254
Other Expenditure		1,215,162	1,346,141	456,428	476,145	459,951	459,951	459,951	478,715	474,967	498,117
Total 'Other' Expenditure	1	1,254,456	1,346,141	513,599	518,105	502,013	502,013	502,013	520,837	517,089	540,239
by Expenditure Item											
Employee related costs	8										
Inventory Consumed (Project Maintenance)		509	652	372	1,269	1,269	1,269	1,269	16,241	16,241	16,403
Contracted Services		355,392	391,666	381,873	393,214	406,340	406,340	406,340	379,079	379,079	382,870
Other Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,290	12,290	12,413
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	9	355,900	392,318	382,245	394,483	407,609	407,609	407,609	407,609	407,609	411,686
Inventory Consumed											
Inventory Consumed - Water		-	-	243,754	277,777	251,777	251,777	251,777	269,628	291,954	316,127
Inventory Consumed - Other		83,309	86,509	94,563	126,171	169,935	169,935	169,935	165,760	133,433	133,110
Total Inventory Consumed & Other Material		83,309	86,509	338,317	403,948	421,712	421,712	421,712	435,388	425,387	449,237

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

Description	Ref	Vote 01 - Directorate - Executive Support Services	Vote 02 - Directorate - Municipal Manager	Vote 03 - Directorate - Human Settlement	Vote 04 - Directorate - Chief Financial Officer	Vote 05 - Directorate - Corporate Services	Vote 06 - Directorate - Infrastructure Services	Vote 07 - Directorate - Spatial Planning And Development	Vote 08 - Directorate - Health / Public Safety & Emergency	Vote 09 - Directorate - Municipal Services	Vote 10 - Directorate - Economic Development & Agencies	Vote 11 - Directorate - Solid Waste, Environmental & Health	Vote 12 - Directorate - Sport, Recreation & Community	Vote 13 - Vote 13	Vote 14 - Vote 14	Vote 15 - Other	Total
R thousand	1																
Revenue By Source																	
Property rates		-	-	-	1,834,764	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,834,764
Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	-	27,087	-	2,340,582	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,367,669
Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	-	-	795,708	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	795,708
Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	-	447,060	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	447,060
Service charges - refuse revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	367,954	-	-	-	-	367,954
Rental of facilities and equipment		-	-	103	-	-	-	11,076	-	-	3,514	-	6,266	-	-	-	20,959
Interest earned - external investments		-	-	-	36,022	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	36,022
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		-	-	-	109,696	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	109,696
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-	-	1,594	-	-	-	19,262	-	-	9	543	-	-	-	21,407
Licences and permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18,682	-	109	-	44	-	-	-	18,835
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	39,070	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	39,070
Other revenue		-	-	-	668,390	705	24,915	20,377	84,473	-	33,022	7,531	21,293	-	-	-	860,706
Transfers and subsidies		-	29,423	100,082	369,426	10,350	395,832	5,873	45,157	-	36,568	158,955	15,870	-	-	-	1,167,537
Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		-	29,423	100,185	3,046,979	11,055	4,004,098	37,326	206,645	-	73,213	534,448	44,015	-	-	-	8,087,386
Expenditure By Type																	
Employee related costs		89,656	61,795	38,853	345,318	124,469	572,280	118,879	392,931	-	35,886	404,754	320,781	-	-	-	2,505,603
Remuneration of councillors		76,550	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	76,550
Debt impairment		-	-	-	268,215	-	530,892	-	17,673	-	-	55,193	-	-	-	-	871,973
Depreciation & asset impairment		1,038	138	126	171	2,019	497,248	103,378	1,107	-	2,480	3,755	36,718	-	-	-	648,178
Finance charges		-	-	-	5,000	-	49,669	622	1,930	-	1,078	71	1,563	-	-	-	59,932
Bulk purchases - electricity		-	-	-	-	-	2,010,261	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,010,261
Inventory consumed		-	-	-	166,487	-	269,628	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	436,115
Contracted services		18,674	58,259	102,959	87,361	19,284	401,835	30,742	20,150	-	6,046	31,918	18,010	-	-	-	795,239
Transfers and subsidies		57,952	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	89,887	-	13,220	-	-	-	161,059
Other expenditure		37,611	26,139	3,828	113,291	78,413	94,853	22,350	13,907	-	13,931	68,469	48,046	-	-	-	520,837
Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		281,481	146,331	145,766	985,843	224,186	4,426,666	275,970	447,699	-	149,308	564,159	438,337	-	-	-	8,085,746
Surplus/(Deficit)		(281,481)	(116,908)	(45,581)	2,061,137	(213,131)	(422,568)	(238,644)	(241,054)	-	(76,095)	(29,712)	(394,322)	-	-	-	1,640
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		-	250	291,885	-	150	331,714	73,500	-	-	35,000	-	-	-	-	-	732,499
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		(281,481)	(116,658)	246,304	2,061,137	(212,981)	(90,854)	(165,144)	(241,054)	-	(41,095)	(29,712)	(394,322)	-	-	-	734,139

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand											
<u>Less: Accumulated depreciation</u>		18,776,096	21,560,448	25,937,929	23,326,927	23,326,927	23,326,927	23,326,927	26,645,969	27,329,167	28,043,131
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	2	18,227,480	19,720,993	19,249,514	21,422,423	21,749,270	21,749,270	21,749,270	21,390,306	22,840,679	24,112,101
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities - Borrowing											
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)											
Current portion of long-term liabilities		52,572	57,974	54,396	48,750	48,750	48,750	48,750	50,892	66,640	63,052
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing		52,572	57,974	54,396	48,750	48,750	48,750	48,750	50,892	66,640	63,052
Trade and other payables											
Trade Payables	5	677,855	559,171	1,211,004	687,244	499,189	499,189	499,189	860,237	813,167	770,947
Other creditors		416,897	427,359	50,982	446,591	446,591	446,591	446,591	53,024	55,251	57,682
Unspent conditional transfers		245,344	207,657	527,613	217,001	358,324	358,324	358,324	352,235	275,429	230,748
VAT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Trade and other payables	2	1,340,095	1,194,187	1,789,599	1,350,836	1,304,104	1,304,104	1,304,104	1,265,497	1,143,848	1,059,377
Non current liabilities - Borrowing											
Borrowing	4	345,554	287,581	233,185	366,485	366,485	366,485	366,485	451,974	1,093,577	1,900,882
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)											
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing		345,554	287,581	233,185	366,485	366,485	366,485	366,485	451,974	1,093,577	1,900,882
Provisions - non-current											
Retirement benefits		688,189	679,563	633,835	710,143	710,143	710,143	710,143	658,555	686,214	716,407
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		10,459	11,159	130,124	11,661	11,661	11,661	11,661	135,199	140,877	147,076
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Provisions - non-current		698,648	690,722	763,959	721,804	721,804	721,804	721,804	793,754	827,091	863,483
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		10,346,189	10,539,005	11,189,684	11,252,840	11,155,944	11,155,944	11,155,944	11,474,990	11,549,628	12,734,113
GRAP adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restated balance		10,346,189	10,539,005	11,189,684	11,252,840	11,155,944	11,155,944	11,155,944	11,474,990	11,549,628	12,734,113
Surplus/(Deficit)		204,719	545,273	(107,774)	807,018	1,118,257	1,118,257	1,118,257	734,866	757,856	762,292
Transfers to/from Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation offsets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,164,761	1,214,845	1,269,513
Other adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	10,550,907	11,084,278	11,081,910	12,059,858	12,274,201	12,274,201	12,274,201	13,374,616	13,522,329	14,765,919
Reserves											
Housing Development Fund											
Capital replacement											
Self-insurance											
Other reserves											
Revaluation		9,046,230	9,877,100	9,455,487	10,311,014	10,311,014	10,311,014	10,311,014	9,767,840	10,713,144	10,733,766
Total Reserves	2	9,046,230	9,877,100	9,455,487	10,311,014	10,311,014	10,311,014	10,311,014	9,767,840	10,713,144	10,733,766
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	19,597,138	20,961,378	20,537,397	22,370,872	22,585,216	22,585,216	22,585,216	23,142,456	24,235,473	25,499,685

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand												
A WELL GOVERNED CITY	Promote Sound financial and administrative capabilities	B		2,117,147	2,389,558	2,654,031	2,898,812	3,048,873	3,048,873	3,086,753	3,277,396	3,415,577
A SPATIALLY INTEGRATED /TRANSFORMED CITY	To develop and maintain world class infrastructure and utilities	B		1,060,943	1,198,519	1,390,510	1,454,354	1,665,538	1,665,538	1,700,024	1,838,443	2,020,875
A CONNECTED CITY	To maintain a world class logistics network	A		1,579,348	1,812,998	1,835,593	2,121,776	1,999,860	1,999,860	2,303,512	2,551,323	2,832,952
A GREEN CITY	To promote an environmental sustainable city with optimal benefits from our natural assets	B		342,121	393,375	528,520	505,115	510,104	510,104	553,190	601,580	652,875
AN INNOVATIVE AND PRODUCTIVE CITY	To Enhance the Quality of life of the BCMM community with rapid and inclusive economic growth and falling unemployment	B		244,860	241,435	249,684	393,359	393,370	393,370	443,908	412,280	384,547
Allocations to other priorities			2									
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)			1	5,344,419	6,035,884	6,658,340	7,373,417	7,617,745	7,617,745	8,087,386	8,681,023	9,306,825

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24	
A WELL GOVERNED CITY	Promote Sound financial and administrative capabilities	B		1,116,407	1,002,852	1,113,447	1,199,987	1,273,140	1,273,140	1,391,408	1,458,912	1,523,847	
A SPATIALLY INTEGRATED /TRANSFORMED CITY	To develop and maintain world class infrastructure and utilities	B		1,267,762	1,167,109	1,326,903	1,519,480	1,622,170	1,622,170	1,424,185	1,552,760	1,685,687	
A CONNECTED CITY	To maintain a world class logistics network	A		2,291,435	2,970,396	3,659,490	3,149,827	3,142,149	3,142,149	3,574,596	3,927,481	4,283,257	
A GREEN CITY	To promote an environmental sustainable city with optimal benefits from our natural assets	B		619,374	725,969	926,983	730,707	745,857	745,857	808,961	842,630	873,963	
AN INNOVATIVE AND PRODUCTIVE CITY	To Enhance the Quality of life of the BCMM community with rapid and inclusive economic growth and falling unemployment	B		775,310	901,106	749,702	772,817	833,830	833,830	885,870	897,587	936,556	
Allocations to other priorities													
Total Expenditure				1	6,070,288	6,767,432	7,776,527	7,372,818	7,617,146	7,617,146	8,085,019	8,679,370	9,303,311

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand												
A WELL GOVERNED CITY	Promote Sound financial and administrative capabilities	B		5,068	8,225	73,108	93,413	160,403	160,403	229,065	197,644	99,120
A SPATIALLY INTEGRATED /TRANSFORMED CITY	To develop and maintain world class infrastructure and utilities	B		485	71,902	553,650	701,385	1,018,807	1,018,807	749,492	1,048,496	1,303,276
A CONNECTED CITY	To maintain a world class logistics network	A		1,322,540	1,652,768	714,230	710,672	718,320	718,320	564,355	639,814	432,477
A GREEN CITY	To promote an environmental sustainable city with optimal benefits from our natural assets	B		1,234	1,959	108,816	27,510	65,014	65,014	75,212	79,069	44,000
AN INNOVATIVE AND PRODUCTIVE CITY	To Enhance the Quality of life of the BCMM community with rapid and inclusive economic growth and falling unemployment	B		4,663	19,391	97,862	124,748	244,324	244,324	184,268	242,472	237,058
Allocations to other priorities			3									
Total Capital Expenditure			1	1,333,990	1,754,246	1,547,666	1,657,729	2,206,869	2,206,869	1,802,392	2,207,494	2,115,932

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
06 - Directorate - Infrastructure Services										
Energy Sources										
Electricity										
Address energy backlogs within BCMM	access to a basic level of	98%	98%	98%	98%	98%	98%	98%	98%	98%
Address energy backlogs within BCMM	provided with	1330	734	1560	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000
Address energy backlogs within BCMM	lights installed	10	10	12	12	12	12	12	12	12
Waste Water Management										
Sewerage										
to basic level of sanitation services	access to basic level of	91.0%	92.0%	94.0%	94.0%	94.0%	94.0%	94.0%	94.0%	94.0%
to basic level of sanitation services	constructed (seats)	38	38	200	60	60	60	60	60	60
quality wastewater	safely treated	84.0%	84.0%	77.0%	75.0%	75.0%	75.0%	75.0%	75.0%	75.0%
Water Management										
Water Distribution										
to basic level of water	access to basic level of	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	99.0%	99.0%	99.0%	99.0%	99.0%	99.0%
to basic level of water	connections meeting	450	250	308	500	500	500	500	500	500
to basic level of water	connections metered	90.0%	90.0%	97.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%
Provision of high quality drinking water in BCMM projects	treatment works with SANS (physical water losses in	89.0%	99.0%	98.0%	>95%	>95%	>95%	>95%	>95%	>95%
		1515 282.04kl	1931280kl	4881016kl	800000 kl	800000 kl	800000 kl	800000 kl	800000 kl	800000 kl
Function 3 - (Roads)										
Sub-function 1 - Roads & Stormwater										
infrastructure	rehabilitated	3	3	1	3	3	3	2	2	2
infrastructure	municipal road lanes	38,058km	3.1%	1.9%	1.3%	1.3%	1.3%	15km	15km	15km
infrastructure	road graded	80,2km	11.12%	6.701%	4.48%	4.48%	4.48%	4.48%	4.48%	4.48%
infrastructure	Transport paths built (km)	N/A	9.032 km	6.671 km	3km	4,5km	4,5km	3km	3km	0.0%
infrastructure	upgraded (km) (Qumza	N/A	0.8%	2.5%	1,3km	1,23km	1,23km	2km	0,5km	1,54km
infrastructure	constructed	87	69	46	60	32	32	40	50	0
09 - Directorate - Municipal Services										
Waste Management										
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)										
To promote an environmental friendly city	Percentage of known	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
03 - Directorate - Human Settlements										
Function 1 - Housing & Servicing of formal sites										
Sub-function 1 - Housing										

ANNEXURE Y

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	17.7%	22.2%	19.1%	17.0%	17.0%	17.0%	17.0%	22.2%	22.2%	22.2%
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)	28,861	29,566	21,513	20,737	20,737	20,737	20,737	17,775	17,775	17,775
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	140262906	158216992	126144567	121593496	121593496	121593496	121593496	104222996	104222996	104222996
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	43.7%	46.1%	36.3%	35.0%	35.0%	35.0%	35.0%	30.0%	30.0%	30.0%
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	34.8%	33.7%	32.7%	31.6%	31.6%	31.6%	31.6%	31.0%	30.4%	29.8%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	35.9%	34.7%	33.7%	32.5%	32.6%	32.6%	32.6%	31.9%	31.3%	30.7%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	6.7%	6.5%	5.7%	5.4%	5.4%	5.4%	5.4%	5.0%	4.7%	4.4%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	19.9%	22.1%	26.2%	12.3%	12.3%	12.3%	12.3%	8.8%	9.4%	9.9%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	18.8	20.4	30.3	34.8	34.8	34.8	34.5	33.7	35.0	37.9
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	35.1%	37.6%	39.8%	29.6%	29.6%	29.6%	29.6%	36.1%	35.0%	35.9%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	4.8	2.8	3.0	2.2	1.7	1.7	1.7	2.4	2.3	2.8

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21	2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Demographics												
Population			705	724	781	781	835	835	835	835	835	835
Females aged 5 - 14			69	65	60	60	87	87	87	87	87	87
Males aged 5 - 14			69	66	62	62	87	87	87	87	87	87
Females aged 15 - 34			141	136	140	140	145	145	145	145	145	145
Males aged 15 - 34			128	146	134	134	143	143	143	143	143	143
Unemployment			158	112	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
Monthly household income (no. of households)												
No income	1, 12		55,253	26,938	38,023	38,023	38,023	38,023	38,023	38,023	38,023	38,023
R1 - R1 600			12,943	11,400	11,650	11,650	11,650	11,650	11,650	11,650	11,650	11,650
R1 601 - R3 200			36,684	17,362	15,660	15,660	15,660	15,660	15,660	15,660	15,660	15,660
R3 201 - R6 400			29,375	40,353	41,421	41,421	41,421	41,421	41,421	41,421	41,421	41,421
R6 401 - R12 800			22,768	32,546	38,047	-	38,047	38,047	38,047	38,047	38,047	38,047
R12 801 - R25 600			15,836	20,369	24,916	24,916	24,916	24,916	24,916	24,916	24,916	24,916
R25 601 - R51 200			19,986	15,156	19,986	19,986	19,986	19,986	19,986	19,986	19,986	19,986
R52 201 - R102 400			6,434	9,487	17,765	17,765	17,765	17,765	17,765	17,765	17,765	17,765
R102 401 - R204 800			1,593	4,847	11,058	11,058	11,058	11,058	11,058	11,058	11,058	11,058
R204 801 - R409 600			443	1,110	3,448	3,448	3,448	3,448	3,448	3,448	3,448	3,448
R409 601 - R819 200			564	506	918	918	918	918	918	918	918	918
> R819 200			169	449	668	668	668	668	668	668	668	668
Poverty profiles (no. of households)												
< R2 060 per household per month	13											
Insert description	2											
Household/demographics (000)												
Number of people in municipal area			704,855	724,306	781,027	781	835	835	835	835	835	835
Number of poor people in municipal area												
Number of households in municipal area			191,046	208,389	223,568	224	253	253	253	253	253	253
Number of poor households in municipal area												
Definition of poor household (R per month)												
Housing statistics												
Formal	3		120,949	147,317	162,005	162,005	117,847	120,000	120,000	120,000	120,000	120,000
Informal			54,647	51,021	49,790	49,790	6,730	7,000	7,000	7,000	7,000	7,000
Total number of households			175,596	198,338	211,795	211,795	124,577	127,000	127,000	127,000	127,000	127,000
Dwellings provided by municipality	4		1,297	583	67	400	400	400	400	677	708	741
Dwellings provided by province/s			1,677	1,326	1,523	1,465	1,465	1,465	1,465	1,451	1,451	1,451
Dwellings provided by private sector	5											
Total new housing dwellings			2,974	1,909	1,590	1,865	1,865	1,865	1,865	2,128	2,159	2,192
Economic												
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)	6					5.3%	4.7%	4.1%	3.3%	3.9%	4.2%	4.4%
Interest rate - borrowing						9.9%	9.7%	10.1%	10.1%	9.9%	9.9%	9.9%
Interest rate - investment						6.6%	6.6%	6.3%	4.1%	3.3%	3.3%	3.3%
Remuneration increases						7.4%	6.3%	6.7%	6.3%	5.2%	5.2%	5.4%
Consumption growth (electricity)						-0.4%	0.1%	-4.3%	-4.3%	-4.3%	-4.3%	-4.3%
Consumption growth (water)						5.7%	-2.9%	-7.6%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%
Collection rates												
Property tax/service charges	7					93.3%	87.8%	92.5%	90.5%	85.0%	82.7%	82.8%
Rental of facilities & equipment						79.9%	117.9%	92.5%	90.5%	85.0%	82.7%	82.8%
Interest - external investments						83.0%	54.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Interest - debtors						115.1%	160.5%	92.5%	90.5%	85.0%	82.7%	82.8%
Revenue from agency services						0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	85.0%	82.7%	82.8%

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21	2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)		105,000	126,407	126,607	128,222	128,222	128,222	128,222	128,968	129,714
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		223,000	248,407	248,607	250,530	250,530	250,530	250,530	251,530	252,530
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No water supply		1,000	5,070	4,870	2,947	2,947	2,947	2,947	1,947	947
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		1,000	5,070	4,870	2,947	2,947	2,947	2,947	1,947	947
		Total number of households		224,000	253,477	253,477	253,477	253,477	253,477	253,477	253,477	253,477
		<u>Sanitation/sewerage:</u>										
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		158,571	176,208	165,708	169,300	169,300	169,300	169,300	169,300	169,300
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)		5,437	5,437	5,437	5,437	5,437	5,437	5,437	5,437	5,437
		Chemical toilet		3,544	3,544	3,544	3,544	3,544	3,544	3,544	3,544	3,544
		Pit toilet (ventilated)		36,298	42,536	47,087	50,679	50,679	50,679	50,679	54,179	57,179
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		19,808	4,590	16,444	12,852	12,852	12,852	12,852		
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		223,658	232,315	238,220	241,812	241,812	241,812	241,812	232,460	235,460
		Bucket toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		1,789	1,789	15,257	11,665	11,665	11,665	11,665	21,017	18,017
		No toilet provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		1,789	1,789	15,257	11,665	11,665	11,665	11,665	21,017	18,017
		Total number of households		225,447	234,104	253,477	253,477	253,477	253,477	253,477	253,477	253,477
		<u>Energy:</u>										
		Electricity (at least min.service level)		7,002	7,002	5,692	5,692	5,692	5,598	5,598	5,598	5,598
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		120,805	12,106	127,623	128,623	128,623	128,623	129,623	130,623	131,623
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		127,807	19,108	133,315	134,315	134,315	134,221	135,221	136,221	137,221
		Electricity (< min.service level)		40,000	39,000	37,500	37,500	37,500	37,500	37,000	36,500	36,000
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		40,000	39,000	37,500	37,500	37,500	37,500	37,000	36,500	36,000
		Total number of households		167,807	58,108	170,815	171,815	171,815	171,721	172,221	172,721	173,221
		<u>Refuse:</u>										
		Removed at least once a week		127,237	128,544	128,673	128,673	128,673	128,673	135,073	135,073	135,073
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		127,237	128,544	128,673	128,673	128,673	128,673	135,073	135,073	135,073
		Removed less frequently than once a week		1,980	40,556	40,556	40,556	40,556	40,556	40,556	40,556	40,556
		Using communal refuse dump		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
		Using own refuse dump		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
		Other rubbish disposal		4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
		No rubbish disposal		3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		1,990	40,566	40,566	40,566	40,566	40,566	40,566	40,566	40,566
		Total number of households		129,227	169,110	169,239	169,239	169,239	169,239	175,639	175,639	175,639

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21	2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements		2,844,522	2,928,908	3,160,569	3,461,502	3,461,502	3,461,502	4,006,434	4,406,457	4,847,103
Water	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS										
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month Rands)		169,133,650	182,890,848	206,415,858	177,412,098	177,412,098	177,412,098	193,556,599	211,170,250	230,597,913
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS		48,915	43,452	43,479	40,119	40,119	40,119	42,619	45,119	47,619
		Informal settlements (Rands)		33,943,970	37,542,889	41,335,100	45,673,934	45,673,934	45,673,934	50,328,565	55,457,549	61,165,239
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS		39,562	39,961	40,365	40,769	40,769	40,769	41,176	41,588	42,004
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)										
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)										
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Other (Rands)										
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements		33,943,970	37,542,889	41,335,100	45,673,934	45,673,934	45,673,934	50,328,565	55,457,549	61,165,239
Sanitation	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS										
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	66,844,691	56,381,145	86,450,356	86,450,356	86,450,356	93,798,637	101,771,521	110,625,643
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS		48,915	44,194	46,655	32,576	32,576	32,576	35,076	37,576	40,076
		Informal settlements (Rands)		45,428,253	50,384,427	55,474,249	42,151,884	42,151,884	42,151,884	46,191,369	50,619,103	55,573,354
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS		39,562	39,961	40,365	40,769	40,769	40,769	41,176	41,588	42,004
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)										
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)										
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Other (Rands)										
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements		45,428,253	50,384,427	55,474,249	42,151,884	42,151,884	42,151,884	46,191,369	50,619,103	55,573,354
Refuse Removal	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS										
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households)			117,686,507	104,312,299	146,502,023	146,502,023	146,502,023	158,954,695	172,465,845	187,470,373
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS		48,915	47,742	50,259	34,619	34,619	34,619	37,119	39,619	42,119
		Informal settlements (Rands)		87,500,067	97,042,891	106,846,139	118,265,977	118,265,977	118,265,977	129,599,599	142,022,540	155,922,731
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS		39,562	39,961	40,365	40,769	40,769	40,769	41,176	41,588	42,004
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)										
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)										
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Other (Rands)										
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements		87,500,067	97,042,891	106,846,139	118,265,977	118,265,977	118,265,977	129,599,599	142,022,540	155,922,731

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Rental of facilities and equipment			20,068	20,704	22,652	20,885	19,299	19,299	19,299	20,959	22,636	24,560
Capital expenditure excluding capital grant funding			499,559	860,189	642,141	851,309	1,089,211	1,089,211	1,089,211	1,069,893	1,451,291	1,357,154
Cash receipts from ratepayers	18(1)a		4,007,059	4,525,074	4,692,012	5,536,889	5,544,889	5,544,889	5,544,889	5,954,359	6,446,603	7,072,146
Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a		4,401,809	5,018,936	5,604,712	6,206,118	6,214,118	6,214,118	6,214,118	6,883,827	7,452,640	8,061,559
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)			422,589	305,267	335,786	(337,629)	(337,629)	(337,629)	(337,629)	553,244	102,176	250,005
Operating and Capital Grant Revenue	18(1)a		1,746,652	1,916,451	1,989,656	1,920,100	2,475,667	2,475,667	2,475,667	1,900,035	1,947,483	1,965,827
Capital expenditure - total	20(1)(vi)		1,333,990	1,754,246	1,547,666	1,657,729	2,206,869	2,206,869	2,206,869	1,802,392	2,207,494	2,115,932
Capital expenditure - renewal	20(1)(vi)		120,378	173,499	325,092	250,331	236,744	236,744		312,511	275,420	318,167
Supporting benchmarks												
Growth guideline maximum			6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%
CPI guideline			4.3%	3.9%	4.6%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.4%	5.6%	5.4%
DoRA operating grants total MFY										1,016,016	1,063,335	1,088,861
DoRA capital grants total MFY										732,499	756,203	758,778
Provincial operating grants										114,952	117,410	118,188
Provincial capital grants										-	-	-
District Municipality grants										-	-	-
Total gazetted/advised national, provincial and district grants										1,863,467	1,936,948	1,965,827
Average annual collection rate (arrears inclusive)												
DoRA operating												
Urban Settlement Development Grant										44,741	44,785	75,441
Finance Management Grant										1,000	1,000	1,000
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant										10,350	11,500	12,000
Programme and Project Preparation Support Grant (PPPSG)										8,941	9,454	9,870
Expanded Public Work Programme										7,300	-	-
European Union - General Budget Support (GBS5-19-01)										-	-	-
Informal Settlement Upgrading Partnership Grant										6,873	7,522	7,071
Local Government Equitable Share										936,811	989,074	983,479
										1,016,016	1,063,335	1,088,861
Electricity Demand Side Mqanagement										9,000	10,222	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant										150	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant										-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant										-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Grant										9,000	20,000	28,700
Urban Settlement Development Grant										454,964	451,381	442,593
Informal Settlement Upgrading Partnership										259,385	274,600	287,485
										732,499	756,203	758,778
Trend												
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)			422,589	305,267	335,786	(337,629)	553,244	102,176	250,005	-	-	-
Total Operating Revenue												
			5,344,419	6,035,884	6,658,340	7,373,417	7,617,745	7,617,745	7,617,745	8,087,386	8,681,023	9,306,825
Total Operating Expenditure												
			6,070,288	6,767,432	7,776,527	7,372,818	7,617,146	7,617,146	7,617,146	8,085,019	8,679,370	9,303,311
Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit)												
			(725,869)	(731,548)	(1,118,187)	599	599	599	599	2,367	1,653	3,514
Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012)												
										1,305,637		
Revenue												
% Increase in Total Operating Revenue				12.9%	10.3%	10.7%	3.3%	0.0%	0.0%	6.2%	7.3%	7.2%
% Increase in Property Rates Revenue				33.1%	13.3%	15.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	8.7%	7.0%	8.0%

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)	5	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes			
Differential rates used? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes			
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Special rating area used? (Y/N)		No	No	No			No	NO	No	No
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)		No	No	No			No	No	No	No
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)		Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Rate revenue:										
Rate revenue budget (R '000)	6	1,161,058	1,267,084	1,329,434	1,677,402	1,677,402	1,899,706	2,051,682	2,075,818	2,283,400
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6	952,068	1,077,021	1,090,136	1,425,791	1,425,791	1,614,750	1,784,963	1,826,720	2,032,226
Expected cash collection rate (%)		82.0%	85.0%	82.0%	85.0%	85.0%	85.0%	87.0%	88.0%	89.0%
Special rating areas (R'000)	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		16,670	18,271	19,824	25,258	25,258	25,378	27,662	30,151	33,166
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		4,832	5,295	5,746	7,321	7,321	7,355	8,017	8,739	9,613
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		18,898	20,712	22,473	28,633	28,633	28,769	31,358	34,181	37,599
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)										
Total rebates,exemptns,eductns,discs (R'000)		40,400	44,278	48,042	61,211	61,211	61,502	67,038	73,071	80,378

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
Current Year 2020/21																	
Valuation:																	
No. of properties		123,798	578	5,554	3,001	398	-	744	-	-	-	27,098	-	-	-	-	-
No. of sectional title property values		7,651	61	1,289	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of supplementary valuations		1	1	1	1	-	-	1	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-
Supplementary valuation (Rm)																	
No. of valuation roll amendments																	
No. of objections by rate-payers																	
No. of appeals by rate-payers																	
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised																	
No. of successful objections	5																
No. of successful objections > 10%	5																
Estimated no. of properties not valued																	
Years since last valuation (select)		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Frequency of valuation (select)		4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Method of valuation used (select)		Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market
Base of valuation (select)		Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable
Valuation reductions:																	
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	80	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		183	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	-	-	-	96	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total valuation reductions:																	
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	60,145	4,326	22,603	3,002	2,310	-	220	-	-	-	1,535	-	-	-	-	-
Total land value (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total market value (Rm)	6	62,778	4,393	24,816	3,130	2,477	-	267	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rating:																	
Average rate	3	0.012607	0.031517	0.031517	0.003152	0.008825	-	0.003152	-	-	-	0.037820	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue budget (R '000)		858,109	-	813,692	13,887	23,531	-	3,088	-	-	-	187,399	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		670,780	-	636,166	10,855	18,394	-	2,414	-	-	-	146,489	-	-	-	-	-
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	85.0%	85.0%	85.0%	85.0%	85.0%	85.0%	85.0%	85.0%	85.0%	85.0%	85.0%	85.0%	85.0%	85.0%	85.0%	85.0%
Special rating areas (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		27,595	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		7,998	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		31,283	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)																	

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
Budget Year 2021/22																	
Valuation:																	
No. of properties		124,105	617	5,632	3,001	398	-	744	-	-	-	27,503	-	-	-	-	-
No. of sectional title property values		7,841	61	1,298	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of supplementary valuations		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Supplementary valuation (Rm)																	
No. of valuation roll amendments																	
No. of objections by rate-payers																	
No. of appeals by rate-payers																	
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised																	
No. of successful objections	5																
No. of successful objections > 10%	5																
Estimated no. of properties not valued																	
Years since last valuation (select)		3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Frequency of valuation (select)		4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Method of valuation used (select)		Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market
Base of valuation (select)		Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable
Valuation reductions:																	
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		85	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		1,838	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	98	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total valuation reductions:																	
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	60,145	4,326	22,603	3,002	2,310	-	220	-	-	-	1,535	-	-	-	-	-
Total land value (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total market value (Rm)	6	62,778	4,393	24,816	3,130	2,477	-	267	-	-	-	2,980	-	-	-	-	-
Rating:																	
Average rate	3	0.013616	0.034038	0.034038	0.003404	0.009531	-	0.003404	-	-	-	0.040846	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue budget (R '000)		926,757	-	878,787	14,998	25,413	-	3,335	-	-	-	202,391	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		748,354	-	709,736	12,110	20,521	-	2,693	-	-	-	163,430	-	-	-	-	-
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	87.0%	87.0%	87.0%	87.0%	87.0%	87.0%	87.0%	87.0%	87.0%	87.0%	87.0%	87.0%	87.0%	87.0%	87.0%	87.0%
Special rating areas (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		29,803	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		8,638	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		33,786	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)																	

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21	2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Property rates (rate in the Rand)	1								
Residential properties		Market Value	0.0107	0.0107	0.0116	0.0126	0.0136	0.0146	0.0157
Residential properties - vacant land		Vacant Land	0.0320	0.0320	0.0349	0.0378	0.0408	0.0437	0.0472
Formal/informal settlements		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Small holdings		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Farm properties - used		Market Value	0.0027	0.0027	0.0029	0.0032	0.0034	0.0036	0.0039
Farm properties - not used		Market Value	0.0027	0.0027	0.0029	0.0032	0.0034	0.0036	0.0039
Industrial properties		Market Value	0.0266	0.0266	0.0290	0.0315	0.0340	0.0364	0.0393
Business and commercial properties		Market Value	0.0266	0.0266	0.0290	0.0315	0.0340	0.0364	0.0393
Communal land - residential		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - small holdings		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - farm property		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - business and commercial		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - other		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State-owned properties		Various depending on prop	0.0075	0.0075	0.0081	0.0088	-	-	-
Municipal properties		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public service infrastructure		Land	0.0027	0.0027	0.0029	0.0032	0.0034	0.0036	0.0039
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State trust land		Land	0.0320	0.0320	0.0349	0.0378	0.0408	0.0437	0.0472
Restitution and redistribution properties		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Protected areas		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
National monuments properties		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Service Purposes		N/A	-	-	-	-	0.0218	0.0233	0.0252
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)									
Residential properties									
R15 000 threshold rebate			15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000
General residential rebate									
Indigent rebate or exemption									
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption			16,452,051	17,932,735	19,546,681	21,208,149	22,904,801	24,508,137	26,468,788
Temporary relief rebate or exemption									
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption			4,768,393	5,197,548	5,665,328	6,146,880	6,638,631	7,103,335	7,671,602
Other rebates or exemptions	2								
Water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)		0 - 6 kl	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - life line tariff		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)		0 - 6 kl	13.04972	14.22419	15.56127	16.99290	18.53926	20.22633	22.08715
Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)		7 - 10 kl	13.30562	14.50313	15.86642	17.32613	18.90281	20.62297	22.52028
Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)		11 - 20 kl	18.47978	20.14296	22.03640	24.06375	26.25355	28.64262	31.27774
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)		21 - 30 kl	23.95527	26.11124	28.56570	31.19374	34.03237	37.12932	40.54521
Other	2								
Waste water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/kl)		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl)		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl)		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl)		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21	2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kl)		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	2								
Electricity tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/ fixed fee (Rands/month)		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
FBE		Consumers are eligible to	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Life-line tariff - meter		0 - 50kwh - Free	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Life-line tariff - prepaid		0 - 50 kwh - Free	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flat rate tariff - prepaid(c/kwh)		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		0 - 50kwh - Indigent	1.22107	1.28330	1.41540	1.53005	1.72279	1.87612	2.04309
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		0 - 50kwh - Non Indigent	1.71338	1.80080	1.94850	2.10633	2.33546	2.54331	2.76967
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		51 - 350kwh - All Consumers	1.71338	1.80080	1.94850	2.10633	2.33546	2.54331	2.76967
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		351 - 600kwh - All Consumers	1.71338	1.80080	1.94850	2.10633	2.33546	2.54331	2.76967
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		601 - >kwh - All Consumers	1.71338	1.80080	1.94850	2.10633	2.33546	2.54331	2.76967
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		0 - 50kwh - Indigent	1.22107	1.28330	1.41540	1.53005	1.72279	1.87612	2.04309
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		0 - 50kwh - Non Indigent	1.71338	1.80080	1.94850	2.10633	2.33546	2.54331	2.76967
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		51 - 350kwh - All Consumers	1.71338	1.80080	1.94850	2.10633	2.33546	2.54331	2.76967
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		351 - 600kwh - All Consumers	1.71338	1.80080	1.94850	2.10633	2.33546	2.54331	2.76967
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		601 - >kwh - All Consumers	1.71338	1.80080	1.94850	2.10633	2.33546	2.54331	2.76967
Other	2								
Waste management tariffs									
Domestic									
Street cleaning charge		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Basic charge/ fixed fee		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
80l bin - once a week		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
250l bin - once a week		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21	2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)									
R15 000 threshold rebate		-	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000
<i>General residential rebate</i>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Indigent rebate or exemption</i>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption</i>			16,452,051	17,932,735	19,546,681	21,208,149	22,904,801	24,508,137	26,468,788
<i>Temporary relief rebate or exemption</i>									
<i>Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption</i>			4,768,393	5,197,548	5,665,328	6,146,880	6,638,631	7,103,335	7,671,602
<i>Other rebates or exemptions</i>		Differential rebate - non							
Water tariffs									
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)									
<i>Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)</i>		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)</i>		N/A							
<i>Water usage - life line tariff</i>		0 - 6 kl							
<i>Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)</i>		0 - 6 kl	13.04972	14.22419	15.56127	16.99290	18.53926	20.22633	22.08715
<i>Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)</i>		7 - 10 kl	13.30562	14.50313	15.86642	17.32613	18.90281	20.62297	22.52028
<i>Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)</i>		11 - 20 kl	18.47978	20.14296	22.03640	24.06375	26.25355	28.64262	31.27774
<i>Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)</i>		21 - 30 kl	23.95527	26.11124	28.56570	31.19374	34.03237	37.12932	40.54521
<i>Water usage - Block 5 (c/kl)</i>		31 > kl	30.06252	32.76815	35.84835	39.14640	42.70872	46.59522	50.88198
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
Waste water tariffs									
Domestic									
<i>Small</i>		0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Erf 0 - 300 m2</i>		(fill in structure)							
<i>Erf 301 - 400 m2</i>		Erf 0 - 300 m2	65.94	72.37	78.77	86.16	102.03	111.31	121.55
		Erf 301 - 400 m2	104.75	114.99	125.07	136.81	162.10	176.85	193.12
<i>Medium</i>									
<i>Flats:</i>		<i>Flats:</i>							
<i>Ordinary</i>		Ordinary	183.41	201.39	219.13	239.71	283.99	309.83	338.33
<i>Complex</i>		Complex	166.01	182.31	198.33	216.96	257.03	280.42	306.22
<i>Semi's</i>		Semi's	183.41	201.39	219.13	239.71	283.99	309.83	338.33
<i>Cluster Houses/Townhouses</i>		Cluster Houses/Townhouses	226.97	249.20	271.16	296.67	351.52	383.51	418.79
<i>Erf 401 - 800 m2</i>		Erf 401 - 800 m2	272.66	299.42	325.80	356.45	422.39	460.83	503.23
<i>Large</i>									
<i>Erf 801 - 1200 m2</i>		Erf 801 - 1200 m2	294.30	323.17	351.59	384.64	455.72	497.20	542.94
<i>Erf > 1200 m2</i>		Erf > 1200 m2	320.69	352.12	383.12	419.13	496.59	541.78	591.63
Electricity tariffs									

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21	2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Domestic			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Basic charge/fixd fee (Rands/month)		N/A							
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)		N/A							
FBE		Consumers are eligible to							
Life-line tariff - meter		0 - 50kwh - Free							
Life-line tariff - prepaid		0 - 50 kwh - Free							
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)		N/A							
Flat rate tariff - prepaid(c/kwh)		N/A							
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		0 - 50kwh - Indigent Consumers	1.22107	1.28330	1.41540	1.53005	1.72279	1.87612	2.04309
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		0 - 50kwh - Non Indigent	1.71338	1.80080	1.94850	2.10633	2.33546	2.54331	2.76967
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		51 - 350kwh - All Consumers	1.71338	1.80080	1.94850	2.10633	2.33546	2.54331	2.76967
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		351 - 600kwh - All Consumers	1.71338	1.80080	1.94850	2.10633	2.33546	2.54331	2.76967
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		601 - >kwh - All Consumers	1.71338	1.80080	1.94850	2.10633	2.33546	2.54331	2.76967
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		0 - 50kwh - Indigent Consumers	1.22107	1.28330	1.41540	1.53005	1.72279	1.87612	2.04309
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		0 - 50kwh - Non Indigent	1.71338	1.80080	1.94850	2.10633	2.33546	2.54331	2.76967
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		51 - 350kwh - All Consumers	1.71338	1.80080	1.94850	2.10633	2.33546	2.54331	2.76967
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		351 - 600kwh - All Consumers	1.71338	1.80080	1.94850	2.10633	2.33546	2.54331	2.76967
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		601 - >kwh - All Consumers	1.71338	1.80080	1.94850	2.10633	2.33546	2.54331	2.76967
Other		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22 % incr.	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Rand/cent											
Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'											
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		621.81	621.81	677.78	735.41	735.41	735.41	8.0%	794.24	857.78	904.10
Electricity: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption		1,713.38	1,800.80	1,948.50	2,106.33	2,106.33	2,106.33	14.6%	2,413.64	2,616.15	2,835.64
Water: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water: Consumption		555.87	605.90	662.85	723.84	723.84	723.84	9.1%	789.71	852.88	936.89
Sanitation		294.33	323.17	352.26	385.37	385.37	385.37	8.5%	418.12	451.57	475.96
Refuse removal		184.21	202.63	220.87	264.35	264.35	264.35	8.5%	286.82	309.77	326.49
Other		39.47	42.98	46.96	55.65	55.65	55.65	8.0%	60.10	64.85	68.35
sub-total		3,409.08	3,597.29	3,909.22	4,270.94	4,270.94	4,270.94	11.5%	4,762.63	5,153.00	5,547.44
VAT on Services		390.22	446.32	484.72	530.33	530.33	530.33	8.0%	595.26	644.28	696.50
Total large household bill:		3,799.30	4,043.61	4,393.93	4,801.27	4,801.27	4,801.27	11.6%	5,357.89	5,797.28	6,243.94
% increase/-decrease			6.4%	8.7%	9.3%	-	-	11.6%	8.2%	7.7%	
Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'											
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		444.15	444.15	484.13	525.29	525.29	525.29	8.0%	567.32	612.70	645.79
Electricity: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption		856.69	900.40	974.25	1,053.16	1,053.16	1,053.16	14.6%	1,206.82	1,308.07	1,417.82
Water: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water: Consumption		436.09	475.34	520.03	567.87	567.87	567.87	9.1%	619.54	669.11	735.01
Sanitation		104.74	115.00	125.35	137.13	137.13	137.13	8.5%	148.79	160.69	169.37
Refuse removal		184.21	202.63	220.87	264.35	264.35	264.35	8.5%	286.82	309.77	326.49
Other		39.47	42.98	46.96	55.65	55.65	55.65	8.0%	60.10	64.85	68.35
sub-total		2,065.36	2,180.51	2,371.58	2,603.46	2,603.46	2,603.46	11.0%	2,889.39	3,125.19	3,362.84
VAT on Services		226.97	260.45	283.12	311.72	311.72	311.72	8.0%	348.31	376.87	407.56
Total small household bill:		2,292.33	2,440.96	2,654.70	2,915.18	2,915.18	2,915.18	11.1%	3,237.70	3,502.06	3,770.39
% increase/-decrease			6.5%	8.8%	9.8%	-	-	11.1%	8.2%	7.7%	
Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' Household receiving free basic services											
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		266.49	266.49	290.48	315.18	315.18	315.18	8.0%	340.39	367.62	387.47
Electricity: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption		61.05	64.17	70.77	76.50	76.50	76.50	14.6%	87.66	95.02	102.99
Water: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water: Consumption		78.30	85.35	93.37	101.96	101.96	101.96	9.1%	111.24	120.13	131.97
Sanitation		95.69	105.07	114.53	86.16	86.16	86.16	8.5%	93.48	100.96	106.41
Refuse removal		184.21	202.63	220.87	264.35	264.35	264.35	8.5%	286.82	309.77	326.49
Other		39.47	42.98	46.96	55.65	55.65	55.65	8.0%	60.10	64.85	68.35
sub-total		725.21	766.68	836.97	899.79	899.79	899.79	8.9%	979.69	1,058.35	1,123.69
VAT on Services		64.22	75.03	81.97	87.69	87.69	87.69	8.0%	95.90	103.61	110.43
Total small household bill:		789.43	841.71	918.94	987.49	987.49	987.49	8.9%	1,075.59	1,161.96	1,234.12
% increase/-decrease			6.6%	9.2%	7.5%	-	-	8.9%	8.0%	6.2%	

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand										
Parent municipality										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank		1,660,393	924,619	1,118,867	1,021,368	813,467	813,467	1,225,637	1,301,410	1,760,670
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Municipal Bonds										
Municipality sub-total	1	1,660,393	924,619	1,118,867	1,021,368	813,467	813,467	1,225,637	1,301,410	1,760,670
Entities										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank										
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Entities sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consolidated total:		1,660,393	924,619	1,118,867	1,021,368	813,467	813,467	1,225,637	1,301,410	1,760,670

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate *	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
Name of institution & investment ID	1	Yrs/Months												
Parent municipality														
RMB		Various	Short Term / Call	Yes	Variable and Fixed	0.033			Various	203,367	9,006	-	94,037	306,409
Standard Bank		Various	Short Term / Call	Yes	Variable and Fixed	0.033			Various	101,683	4,503	-	47,019	153,205
Stanlib		Various	Short Term / Call	Yes	Variable and Fixed	0.033			Various	101,683	4,503	-	47,019	153,205
ABSA		Various	Short Term / Call	Yes	Variable and Fixed	0.033			Various	203,367	9,006	-	94,037	306,409
Nedbank		Various	Short Term / Call	Yes	Variable and Fixed	0.033			Various	203,367	9,006	-	94,037	306,409
Municipality sub-total										813,467		-	376,148	1,225,637
Entities														
N/A														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
Entities sub-total										-		-	-	-
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	1									813,467		-	376,148	1,225,637

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		796,889	889,343	950,255	1,006,257	1,177,950	1,177,950	1,016,016	1,063,335	1,088,861
Local Government Equitable Share		705,277	778,048	847,431	911,042	1,053,614	1,053,614	936,811	989,074	983,479
Metro Informal Settlement partership grant								6,873	7,522	7,071
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		4,952	4,050	9,956	8,449	8,449	8,449	7,300	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]		8,715	9,587	7,097	11,364	10,788	10,788	10,350	11,500	12,000
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		1,300	1,086	940	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]		5,453	3,407	2,476	-	1,083	1,083	-	-	-
RSC Levy Replacement										
Urban Settlement Development Grant		71,193	93,164	82,355	68,122	96,835	96,835	44,741	44,785	75,441
Municipal Human Settlement Capacity Grant		-								
Integrated City Development Grant					6,279	6,180	6,180	8,941	9,454	9,870
Provincial Government:		15,000	25,371	15,870	97,146	168,958	168,958	114,952	117,410	118,188
Capacity Building			752	-						
Housing		-		-						
Human Settlement Development					81,276	153,088	153,088	99,082	100,113	100,113
Libraries; Archives and Museums		15,000	15,870	15,870	15,870	15,870	15,870	15,870	17,297	18,075
Emergency Housing Grant			8,749							
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		4,175	3,982	13,118	10,278	11,100	11,100	36,568	10,535	-
Local Government Water and Related Service SETA		3,115	3,572							
European Union		-			10,278	10,278	10,278	36,568	10,535	-
Salaida / Gavle		717	410	74		822	822			
City of Oldenburg		343								
Unspecified				13,045						
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	816,064	918,696	979,243	1,113,681	1,358,008	1,358,008	1,167,537	1,191,280	1,207,049
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		834,431	894,057	905,526	806,419	1,117,658	1,117,658	732,499	756,203	758,778
Energy Efficiency and Demand-side										
Energy Efficiency and Demand-side [Schedule 5B]		5,000	7,996		7,000	6,300	6,300	9,000	10,222	
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]			97		150			150		

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand										
Integrated City Development Grant		6,956	10,002	110	2,038	2,038	2,038	-	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme		19,444	4,635	9,992		-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant				-		542	542	-	-	-
Local Government Traditional H C/O (LGTH)		-		1,579	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		-	5,993	1,805	18,000	18,000	18,000	9,000	20,000	28,700
Informal Settlement Upgrading Partnership Grant				-	-	-	-	259,385	274,600	287,485
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]		36,992	79,366	133,329	86,000	77,288	77,288	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant [Schedule 4B]		765,810	778,446	758,660	693,232	1,013,341	1,013,341	454,964	451,381	442,593
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule		-	65	50	-	150	150	-	-	-
Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]		229	7,456							
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Settlement Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify (Add grant description)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Finance and Admin</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unspecified</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	834,431	894,057	905,526	806,419	1,117,658	1,117,658	732,499	756,203	758,778
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		1,650,496	1,812,753	1,884,769	1,920,100	2,475,667	2,475,667	1,900,035	1,947,483	1,965,827

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
EXPENDITURE:	1									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		796,889	889,343	950,255	1,006,257	1,177,950	1,177,950	1,016,016	1,063,335	1,088,861
Local Government Equitable Share		705,277	778,048	847,431	911,042	1,053,614	1,053,614	936,811	989,074	983,479
Metro Informal Settlement partership grant					-	-	-	6,873	7,522	7,071
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for M		4,952	4,050	9,956	8,449	8,449	8,449	7,300	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]		8,715	9,587	7,097	11,364	10,788	10,788	10,350	11,500	12,000
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule		1,300	1,086	940	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]		5,453	3,407	2,476	-	1,083	1,083			-
RSC Levy Replacement										
Urban Settlement Development Grant		71,193	93,164	82,355	68,122	96,835	96,835	44,741	44,785	75,441
Municipal Human Settlement Capacity Grant		-								
Integrated City Development Grant					6,279	6,180	6,180	8,941	9,454	9,870
Provincial Government:		15,000	25,371	15,870	97,146	168,958	168,958	114,952	117,410	118,188
Capacity Building			752	-		-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-		-		-	-	-	-	-
Human Settlement Development				-	81,276	153,088	153,088	99,082	100,113	100,113
Libraries; Archives and Museums		15,000	15,870	15,870	15,870	15,870	15,870	15,870	17,297	18,075
Emergency Housing Grant			8,749	-		-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		4,175	3,982	13,118	10,278	11,100	11,100	36,568	10,535	-
Local Government Water and Related Service SETA		3,115	3,572	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Donor Funding - Leiden		-				-	-	-	-	-
Salaida / Gavle		717	410	74	-	822	822	-	-	-
BCMET Funding		-				-	-	-	-	-
European Union					10,278	10,278	10,278	36,568	10,535	-
City of Oldenburg		343				-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified				13,045						
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		816,064	918,696	979,243	1,113,681	1,358,008	1,358,008	1,167,537	1,191,280	1,207,049
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		825,166	894,057	905,526	806,419	1,117,658	1,117,658	732,499	756,203	758,778
Energy Efficiency and Demand-side		-			7,000	6,300	6,300	9,000	10,222	-

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Energy Efficiency and Demand-side [Schedule 5B]		–	7,996		–					–
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	97	110	150	150	150	150	–	–
Integrated City Development Grant		6,956	10,002	9,992	2,038	2,038	2,038			–
Integrated National Electrification Programme		19,809	4,635		–					–
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant		–			–	542	542			–
Local Government Traditional H C/O (LGTH)		–		1,579	–					–
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		–	5,993	1,805	18,000	18,000	18,000	9,000	20,000	28,700
Informal Settlement Upgrading Partnership Grant		–			–			259,385	274,600	287,485
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]		78,115	79,366	133,329	86,000	77,288	77,288			
Urban Settlement Development Grant [Schedule 4B]		705,184	778,446	758,660	693,232	1,013,341	1,013,341	454,964	451,381	442,593
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule		–	65	50	–					–
Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]		15,103	7,456							–
Provincial Government:		9,036	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Human Settlement Development		–		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Dept Sport, Recreation, Arts and Culture (DSRAC)		–								
Dept of Local Government and Traditional Affairs		9,036								
Specify (Add grant description)		–	–		–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:		229	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Salaida / Gavle		229		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
BCMET		–								
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		834,431	894,057	905,526	806,419	1,117,658	1,117,658	732,499	756,203	758,778
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		1,650,496	1,812,753	1,884,769	1,920,100	2,475,667	2,475,667	1,900,035	1,947,483	1,965,827

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
<i>Insert description</i>	1										
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
<i>Ts_O_M_Municipal Entity</i>	2	-	-	-	10,278	10,278	10,278	10,278	36,568	10,535	-
<i>Ts_C_M_Municipal Entity</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ts_O_M_Municipal Entity</i>		-	-	39,353	46,160	46,160	46,160	46,160	48,469	50,892	53,182
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	39,353	56,438	56,438	56,438	56,438	85,037	61,427	53,182
Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
	3										
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Organisations											
<i>Covid 19 Food Parcels</i>		-	-	28,944	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Educational Mat - Participating Schools</i>		-	-	56	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Protective Gear - Vulnerable Groups/Fron</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Purch Seedlings/Fruit & Indigenous Trees</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Response To Covid-19</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		-	-	29,001	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals											
<i>Sponsored Events (Tourism Prog)</i>		12,222	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Hh Oth Trans: Housing - People Hous Proc</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Hh Oth Trans: Housing - Proj Linked Supp</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Mdantsane Sharing Houses Dispute</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Supply Desc</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Duncan Village Redev. Programme</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Social Welfare Grants</i>		8,531	15,911	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Vip Toilets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Art Centre Subsidy</i>		-	-	-	220	220	220	220	220	220	220
<i>Buffalo City Development Agency</i>		20,219	29,847	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Business And Entrepreneurial Support Pro</i>		-	-	-	-	1,000	1,000	1,000	-	-	-
<i>Community Safety And Security</i>		-	-	-	-	1,000	1,000	1,000	-	-	-
<i>Elderly Support Programme</i>		-	-	-	-	2,000	2,000	2,000	-	-	-
<i>Environmental Manag & Land Use Managemen</i>		-	-	-	-	1,000	1,000	1,000	-	-	-
<i>Hh Oth Trans: Bursaries Non Employee</i>		2,374	2,997	3,749	2,792	2,792	2,792	2,792	4,792	4,792	4,792
<i>Hh Oth Trans: Housing - People Hous Proc</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Hh Oth Trans: Housing - Relocat Ass Supp</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Hh Ssp Soc Ass: Grant In Aid</i>		-	-	9,264	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Mayoral Social Responsibility Fund</i>		950	670	1,158	601	1,601	1,601	1,601	601	601	601
<i>Mdantsane Sharing Houses Dispute</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Mdantsane Sharing Houses Dispute Resolut</i>		-	-	-	-	1,000	1,000	1,000	-	-	-
<i>Other Organisations</i>		1,569	2,765	2,546	2,559	2,559	2,559	2,559	2,559	2,559	2,559
<i>Personal Protective Equipment (Ppe)</i>		-	-	-	-	250	250	250	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
<i>Roads And Mainainance</i>		-	-	-	-	3,000	3,000	3,000	-	-	-
<i>Skills Development Programmes</i>		-	-	-	-	3,000	3,000	3,000	-	-	-
<i>Sponsored Events (Tourism Prog)</i>		-	11,975	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sporting Events - Bcmm</i>		13,686	12,875	9,751	-	13,000	13,000	13,000	13,000	13,000	13,000
<i>Tools & Equip - Ward Beautific & Cleanin</i>		-	-	-	-	1,000	1,000	1,000	-	-	-
<i>Ts_O_M_Hh_Ssp_Soc Ass_Social Relief</i>		-	-	-	1,001	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Vulnerable Group Support Programme</i>		-	-	-	-	3,000	3,000	3,000	-	-	-
<i>W 28: Bonza/B Picnic Site: Fenc Of Fores</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>W 33: Vuln Gr Supp: Child Supp : Back To</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>W 39: Vuln Gr Supp: Child Supp : Back To</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>W 39: Vulne Gr Supp Prog: Disability Sup</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>W 40: Vuln Gr Supp: Child Supp : Back To</i>		-	-	29	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>W 40: Vulne Gr Supp Prog: Disability Sup</i>		-	-	25	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ward 1 : Cleaning And Beaitification Cam</i>		-	-	747	50,000	-	-	-	50,000	50,000	50,000
<i>Ward 1: Driver Education</i>		-	-	90	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ward 1: Tent Chairs</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ward 1: Tools And Equipment</i>		-	-	60	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ward 10: Cleaning And Beaitification Cam</i>		-	-	733	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ward 10: Driver Education</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ward 10: Skills Development</i>		-	-	28	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ward 10: Tools And Equipment/Worksuits</i>		-	-	31	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ward 10: Vulnerable Groups Support:</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ward 11: Cleaning And Beaitification Cam</i>		-	-	637	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ward 11: Elderly Support Programme</i>		-	-	163	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ward 11: Sports Developm: Sports Kits &</i>		-	-	41	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ward 11: Tools And Equipment</i>		-	-	29	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ward 11: Vulnerable Groups Support</i>		-	-	238	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ward 12: Cleaning And Beaitification Cam</i>		-	-	999	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ward 12: Elderly Supp Progr: Groc & Blan</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ward 12: Tools And Equipment</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ward 12: Vulnerable Groups Support</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ward 13: Cleaning And Beaitification Cam</i>		-	-	822	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ward 13: Elderly Supp Progr: Groceries P</i>		-	-	133	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ward 13: Tools And Equipment</i>		-	-	29	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ward 14: Catering</i>		-	-	103	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ward 14: Cleaning And Beaitification Cam</i>		-	-	507	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ward 14: Driver Education</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ward 14: Elderly Support Programme</i>		-	-	263	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ward 14: Sports Developm: Sports Kits &</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ward 14: Tools And Equipment</i>		-	-	12	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ward 15: Converted Contain Furn & Compu</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ward 15: Civil Organisation Support Prog</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ward 15: Cleaning And Beaitification Cam</i>		-	-	212	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ward 15: Sports Developm: Sports Kits &</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ward 16: Cleaning And Beaitification Cam</i>		-	-	520	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ward 16: Driver Education</i>		-	-	159	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ward 16: Elderly Supp Progr: Sewing Mach</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ward 16: Pa System</i>		-	-	30	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ward 16: Sports Developm: Sports Kits &</i>		-	-	196	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ward 16: Tools And Equipment And Worksui</i>		-	-	40	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ward 17: Cleaning And Beaitification Cam</i>		-	-	1,013	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ward 17: Driver Education</i>		-	-	190	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ward 17: Sports Developm: Sports Kits &</i>		-	-	135	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ward 17: Vulner Groups Supp: Wheelchairs</i>		-	-	30	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand											
Ward 18: Nahoon Beach Facilities Upgrade		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 18: Nahoon Land Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 18: Outdoor Play And Gym Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 18: Park Upgrade		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 18: Provision Of Security		-	-	199	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 19: Beautification And Cleaning Pro		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 19: Skills Development And Training		-	-	184	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 19: Small Business Support		-	-	26	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 19: Sports Developm: Sports Kits &		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 19: Vulnerable Groups Support Progr		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 2: Cleaning And Beaitification Camp		-	-	815	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 2: Driver Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 2: Pa Systems And Loud Hailers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 2: Tools And Equipment		-	-	117	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 20 : Sewing Machines		-	-	29	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 20: Beautification And Cleaning Pro		-	-	528	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 20: Catering On The Events		-	-	52	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 20: Driver Education		-	-	198	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 20: Elderly Supp Progr: Grocery Pac		-	-	162	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 20: Small Busin Supp: Container & E		-	-	27	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 21: Cleaning And Beaitification Cam		-	-	1,038	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 21: Elderly Supp Progr: Groc & Blan		-	-	86	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 21: Vulnerable Groups Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 22: Beautification And Cleaning Pro		-	-	691	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 22: Catering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 22: Elderly Support Progr: Blankets		-	-	76	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 22: Sports Developm: Sports Kits &		-	-	175	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 22: Vulner Group Supp: Wheelchairs		-	-	45	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 23: Beautification And Cleaning Pro		-	-	1,032	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 24: Business Support Programme		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 24: Catering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 24: Cleaning And Beaitification Cam		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 24: Elderly Support Progr: Blankets		-	-	78	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 24: Sports Developm: Sports Kits &		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 24: Tools And Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 25: Civil Organisation Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 25: Community Sound System		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 25: Computer Lab		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 25: Driver Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 25: Film And Production Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 25: Musical Instruments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 25: Sport Developm: Sports Kits & E		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 26: Beautification And Cleaning Cam		-	-	640	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 26: Driver Education		-	-	195	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 26: Sports Devel: Soccer & Rugby Po		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 26: Tools And Equipment		-	-	67	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 26: Vulner Groups Supp: Water Tanks		-	-	167	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 27: Beautification & Cleaning Progr		-	-	609	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 27: Catering		-	-	26	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 27: Driver Education		-	-	198	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 27: Elderly Support Progr: Blankets		-	-	51	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 27: Heavy Duty Chairs		-	-	29	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 27: Pa System And Loudhailors		-	-	40	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 27: Sewing Machines		-	-	26	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
<i>Ward 27: Tools And Equipment</i>		-	-	51	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ward 28: Bonza Bay Picnic Site Road Barr</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ward 28: Bonza Bay Picnic Site: Braai St</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ward 28: Community Safety Programme: Cct</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ward 28: Computer Lab: Beacon Bay Librar</i>		-	-	145	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ward 28: Pothole Repairs</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ward 29: Beautification And Cleaning</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ward 29: Bird Sanctuary Repairs</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ward 29: Porthole Repairs</i>		-	-	173	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ward 3: Catering</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ward 3: Leadership Workshops</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ward 3: Safety And Security Campaign</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ward 3: Skills Development</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ward 3: Sports Kits And Equipment</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ward 3: Vulnerable Groups Support</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ward 30 Vulner Group Supp: Wheelchairs</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ward 30: Cleanig And Beautification Prog</i>		-	-	513	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ward 30: Computer Training :For Youth Pr</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ward 30: Printer And Computers</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ward 30:Tools And Equipment</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ward 31: Assets - Tent And Chairs</i>		-	-	180	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ward 31: Cleaning And Beautification</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ward 31: Driver Education</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ward 31: Skills Development</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ward 31: Vulner Group Supp: Sewing Machi</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ward 32: Cleaning And Beaitification Cam</i>		-	-	350	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ward 32: Elderly Supp Progr: Groc & Blan</i>		-	-	127	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ward 32: Sports Developm: Sports Kits &</i>		-	-	127	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ward 32: Tools And Equipment</i>		-	-	103	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ward 32: Vuln Group Supp: Supp For Crutc</i>		-	-	30	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ward 33: Cleaning And Beaitification Cam</i>		-	-	470	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ward 33: Sports Developm: Sports Kits &</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ward 34: Cleaning And Beaitification Cam</i>		-	-	99	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ward 34: Cleaning Tools And Equipment</i>		-	-	175	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ward 34: Driver Education</i>		-	-	65	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ward 34: Elderly Support Progr: Blankets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ward 34: Right To Learn Camp: Library To</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ward 34: Skills Development</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ward 34: Sports Developm: Sports Kits &</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ward 34: Ward Hall Improvements</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ward 35: Agriculture Progr: Tractor Plou</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ward 35: Elderly Supp Progr: Groc & Blan</i>		-	-	254	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ward 35: Sports Developm: Sports Fields</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ward 35: Vulner Group Supp: Awareness Ca</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ward 36: Bussiness Support</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ward 36: Cleaning And Beautification</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ward 36: Skills Development & Training</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ward 36: Vulnerable Group Support:</i>		-	-	25	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ward 37: Beautification And Cleaning Cam</i>		-	-	511	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ward 37: Installation Of Cctv Cameras</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ward 37: Sports Development:Fenc Of S/Fi</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ward 37: Wendy Houses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ward 38: Assets: Tent And Chairs</i>		-	-	58	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ward 38: Cleaning And Beaitification Cam</i>		-	-	940	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
<i>Ward 38: Tools And Equipment</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ward 38: Ward Cleaning Campaign Worksuit</i>		-	-	33	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ward 39: Cleaning And Beautification Pro</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ward 39: Elderly Supp Progr: Groc & Blan</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ward 39: Outreach Programme</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ward 39: Sports Developm: Sports Kits &</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ward 4: Cleaning And Beaitification Camp</i>		-	-	311	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ward 4: Driver Education</i>		-	-	82	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ward 4: Pa Systems And Audio Visual</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ward 4: Road Repairs</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ward 4: Sports Kits And Equipment</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ward 4: Tools And Equipment</i>		-	-	43	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ward 40: Cleaning And Beautification Pro</i>		-	-	195	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ward 40: Elderly Supp Progr: Groc & Blan</i>		-	-	229	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ward 40: Outreach Programme</i>		-	-	56	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ward 40: Sports Developm: Sports Kits &</i>		-	-	122	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ward 41: Business Support</i>		-	-	499	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ward 41: Driver Education</i>		-	-	194	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ward 41: Elderly Supp Programme: Groceri</i>		-	-	278	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ward 41: Vulner Groups Supp: Childrens P</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ward 42: Beautification And Cleaning Pro</i>		-	-	861	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ward 42: Elderly Supp Programme: Groceri</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ward 42: Sports Developm: Sports Kits &</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ward 42: Tools Worksuits Masks And Glove</i>		-	-	17	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ward 42: Vulner Groups Supp: Comm Garden</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ward 43: Catering</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ward 43: Elderly Support Progr: Blankets</i>		-	-	76	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ward 43: Environmental Awareness Progr</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ward 43: Fencing</i>		-	-	18	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ward 43: Skills Development And Training</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ward 43: Sports Developm: Sports Kits &</i>		-	-	28	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ward 44: Beautification And Cleaning Cam</i>		-	-	476	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ward 44: Catering</i>		-	-	80	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ward 44: Elderly Supp Progr: Groc & Blan</i>		-	-	343	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ward 44: Security Training Programme</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ward 45: Catering</i>		-	-	58	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ward 45: Driver Education</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ward 45: Elderly Supp Progr: Grocery Pac</i>		-	-	273	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ward 45: Hall Rennovations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ward 45: Road Repairs</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ward 45: Sports Developm: Sports Kits &</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ward 45: Tools And Equipment</i>		-	-	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ward 45: Vulnerable Groups Support</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ward 45: Ward Asstets - Tent And Chairs</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ward 46: Beautification And Cleaning Cam</i>		-	-	700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ward 46: Skills Development</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ward 46: Sports Developm: Sports Kits &</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ward 47: Beautification And Cleaning Pro</i>		-	-	974	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ward 48: Catering</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ward 48: Elderly Support Programme</i>		-	-	51	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ward 48: Skills Development</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ward 48: Tools And Equipment</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ward 48: Vulnerable Groups Support</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ward 48: Ward Cleaning And Beautificatio</i>		-	-	592	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand											
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Grants to Organisations											
	4										
Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Groups of Individuals											
<i>Vip Toilets</i>	5	-	6,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agriculture & Rural Development Support		-	-	300	100	-	-	-	300	400	-
Agriculture & Rural Support-Mechani		-	-	2	50	-	-	-	150	250	-
Aquaponics		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	200	-
Art Centres Operations		-	-	95	300	300	300	300	-	800	900
Creative Industry Recovery Supp Progr		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000
Development Of Master Plan		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dipping Tanks - Ward 40		-	-	1,351	550	750	750	750	900	900	-
Fencing Arable Lands		-	-	190	-	-	-	-	500	500	-
Food Security Programme		-	-	200	100	100	100	100	200	200	-
Hh Oth Trans: Rural Dev - Impr Food Prod		2,509	3,870	769	100	100	100	100	600	700	-
Investment Centre		-	-	456	200	200	200	200	500	500	-
Leisure Tourism Development - Inland		-	-	417	100	100	100	100	500	1,000	1,000
Livestock Improvement -Goats		-	-	28	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Livestock Improvement -Procurement Lives		-	304	610	100	100	100	100	700	700	-
Piggery & Poultry - Ward 24		-	124	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piggery & Poultry - Ward 32		-	165	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piggery & Poultry - Ward 36		-	170	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piggery & Poultry - Ward 37		-	151	249	250	200	200	200	300	300	-
Piggery & Poultry - Ward 40		-	160	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piggery & Poultry - Ward 45		-	120	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Teen Entrepreneur Programme		-	-	137	200	50	50	50	-	-	-
Tract & Implem Maint -Dipping Tanks		-	1,191	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tract & Implem Maint -Irrigation Scheme		-	2,307	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tractor & Implements Maintenance -Collec		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		2,509	14,563	4,804	2,050	1,900	1,900	1,900	4,850	6,450	2,900
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		2,509	14,563	4,804	2,050	1,900	1,900	1,900	4,850	6,450	2,900
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	62,060	91,603	130,821	115,661	129,510	129,510	129,510	161,059	139,049	127,254

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)										
Basic Salaries and Wages	1	33,837	35,236	36,984	45,635	45,175	45,175	47,524	49,995	52,695
Pension and UIF Contributions		4,136	4,265	4,505	4,533	4,533	4,533	4,769	5,017	5,288
Medical Aid Contributions		2,070	2,270	2,500	2,137	2,197	2,197	2,311	2,431	2,563
Motor Vehicle Allowance										
Cellphone Allowance		4,047	4,309	4,095	2,975	2,975	2,975	3,129	3,292	3,470
Housing Allowances		2,261	2,361	2,311	2,578	2,578	2,578	2,712	2,853	3,007
Other benefits and allowances		13,123	13,873	14,293	14,908	15,308	15,308	16,104	16,942	17,857
Sub Total - Councillors		59,473	62,316	64,687	72,766	72,766	72,766	76,550	80,530	84,879
% increase	4		4.8%	3.8%	12.5%	-	-	5.2%	5.2%	5.4%
Senior Managers of the Municipality										
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	7,732	9,511	9,486	14,361	14,361	14,361	13,179	13,865	14,611
Pension and UIF Contributions		1,411	1,601	1,632	2,321	2,321	2,321	2,271	2,389	2,518
Medical Aid Contributions		202	229	246	381	381	381	396	417	439
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	76	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	1,647	1,919	1,952	2,860	2,860	2,860	2,788	2,933	3,091
Cellphone Allowance	3	200	259	244	286	286	286	353	372	392
Housing Allowances	3	1,810	2,512	2,332	1,414	1,414	1,414	3,141	3,304	3,481
Other benefits and allowances	3	71	112	89	141	141	141	92	97	102
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		13,072	16,218	15,982	21,763	21,763	21,763	22,220	23,376	24,634
% increase	4		24.1%	(1.5%)	36.2%	-	-	2.1%	5.2%	5.4%
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		1,139,113	1,265,809	1,341,267	1,497,241	1,578,666	1,578,666	1,580,835	1,662,546	1,751,044
Pension and UIF Contributions		202,052	223,053	249,195	268,436	268,436	268,436	281,797	296,451	312,460
Medical Aid Contributions		84,778	90,841	102,780	132,250	132,250	132,250	136,039	143,113	150,841
Overtime		148,875	136,607	152,201	112,816	113,116	113,116	145,793	153,375	161,657
Performance Bonus		77,149	92,884	121,770	109,923	109,923	109,923	120,126	126,373	133,197
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	26,621	29,203	31,792	32,857	32,857	32,857	36,774	38,686	40,775
Cellphone Allowance	3	4,149	4,304	4,357	4,522	4,722	4,722	4,387	4,615	4,864
Housing Allowances	3	7,607	6,714	7,561	12,234	12,234	12,234	14,148	14,884	15,688
Other benefits and allowances	3	75,089	77,985	78,575	74,679	74,679	74,679	81,927	86,187	90,841
Payments in lieu of leave		27,897	48,353	71,371	30,000	30,000	30,000	2,907	3,058	3,223
Long service awards		22,535	24,955	28,082	28,036	28,036	28,036	31,333	32,962	34,742
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	32,361	14,998	(24,636)	1,817	1,817	1,817	47,316	49,777	52,465

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand										
Senior Managers of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Staff of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Municipal Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		1,920,771	2,094,240	2,244,983	2,399,342	2,481,268	2,481,268	2,582,153	2,715,932	2,861,309
% increase	4		9.0%	7.2%	6.9%	3.4%	-	4.1%	5.2%	5.4%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	5,7	1,861,298	2,031,924	2,180,296	2,326,576	2,408,502	2,408,502	2,505,603	2,635,402	2,776,431

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Ref	No.	Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package
				1.				2.
Rand per annum								
<u>Councillors</u>	3							
Speaker	4		916,327	157,230	409,100			1,482,657
Chief Whip			860,528	153,730	379,690			1,393,948
Executive Mayor			1,099,322	202,443	519,037			1,820,802
Deputy Executive Mayor			855,863	183,108	443,687			1,482,658
Executive Committee			7,927,414	942,874	3,631,426			12,501,714
Total for all other councillors			35,864,196	5,440,838	16,562,792			57,867,826
Total Councillors	8	-	47,523,650	7,080,223	21,945,732			76,549,605
<u>Senior Managers of the Municipality</u>	5							
Municipal Manager (MM)			1,480,303	316,300	804,695	-		2,601,298
SM: Executive Support services			1,179,203	238,629	541,846			1,959,678
SM: Corporate Services			1,179,203	275,202	535,575			1,989,980
SM: Spatial Planning & Development			1,179,203	256,212	525,663			1,961,078
SM: Economic Development & Agencies			1,184,242	18,037	795,218	-		1,997,497
SM: Financial Services			1,155,311	288,181	502,823			1,946,315
SM: Health , Public Safety & Emergency services			1,184,242	232,712	587,180	-		2,004,134
SM: Human Settlements			1,184,242	290,715	512,932	-		1,987,889
SM: Infrastructure services			1,179,203	256,212	554,284	-		1,989,699
SM: Solid Waste, Environmental & Health Management			1,125,706	242,068	538,893	-		1,906,667
SM: Sport, Recreation & Community Development			1,148,373	253,093	474,710			
								-
<i>List of each official with packages >= senior manager</i>								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
Total Senior Managers of the Municipality	8,10	-	13,179,231	2,667,361	6,373,819	-		20,344,235

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1. Rand per annum	Ref	No.	Salary	Contributions 1.	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package 2.
A Heading for Each Entity List each member of board by designation <div style="background-color: yellow; height: 300px; width: 100%;"></div>	6,7							-
Total for municipal entities	8,10	-	-	-	-	-		-
TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION	10	-	60,702,881	9,747,584	28,319,551	-		96,893,840

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers Number	Ref	2019/20			Current Year 2020/21			Budget Year 2021/22		
		Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		101	–	101	98	–	98	102	–	102
Board Members of municipal entities	4									
Municipal employees	5									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	3	13	11	2	10	8	–	10	–	8
Other Managers	7	41	24	15	39	27	4	47	31	–
Professionals		172	115	–	152	124	–	176	134	–
<i>Finance</i>		68	41	–	59	43	–	68	47	–
<i>Spatial/town planning</i>		10	7	–	9	8	–	11	9	–
<i>Information Technology</i>		3	3	–	3	5	–	4	3	–
<i>Roads</i>		4	3	–	5	3	–	6	2	–
<i>Electricity</i>		8	6	–	8	5	–	10	8	–
<i>Water</i>		7	5	–	7	5	–	9	7	–
<i>Sanitation</i>		5	4	–	5	4	–	7	5	–
<i>Refuse</i>		2	2	–	3	2	–	5	4	–
<i>Other</i>		65	44	–	53	49	–	56	49	–
Technicians		290	210	–	328	229	–	349	256	–
<i>Finance</i>		9	7	–	8	6	–	8	–	–
<i>Spatial/town planning</i>		15	11	–	14	11	–	16	14	–
<i>Information Technology</i>		14	9	–	15	9	–	15	11	–
<i>Roads</i>		7	4	–	8	8	–	14	12	–
<i>Electricity</i>		10	6	–	24	15	–	26	23	–
<i>Water</i>		24	14	–	23	16	–	25	22	–
<i>Sanitation</i>		17	13	–	17	14	–	22	18	–
<i>Refuse</i>		3	1	–	3	1	–	4	2	–
<i>Other</i>		191	145	–	216	149	–	219	154	–
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		1,233	1,052	31	1,203	1,035	18	1,218	1,115	15
Service and sales workers		1,298	1,123	9	1,365	1,349	4	1,369	1,315	3
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers		215	195	–	207	189	–	206	197	–
Craft and related trades		385	342	–	382	341	–	386	356	–
Plant and Machine Operators		759	718	–	751	709	–	756	745	–
Elementary Occupations		1,428	1,253	–	1,476	1,264	–	1,501	1,421	–
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS	9	5,935	5,043	158	6,011	5,275	124	6,120	5,570	128
% increase					1.3%	4.6%	(21.5%)	1.8%	5.6%	3.2%
Total municipal employees headcount	6, 10	5,935	5,043	158	6,011	5,275	124	6,120	5,570	128
Finance personnel headcount	8, 10	741	617	11	743	643	–	666	642	–
Human Resources personnel headcount	8, 10	184	161	3	185	176	–	224	215	–

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Revenue By Source																
Property rates		222,882	172,061	175,078	148,397	148,556	145,380	133,151	136,804	132,198	138,233	141,251	140,774	1,834,764	1,963,198	2,120,253
Service charges - electricity revenue		213,900	220,240	207,794	189,478	187,365	202,628	237,147	139,932	165,762	190,887	198,167	214,369	2,367,669	2,578,392	2,807,869
Service charges - water revenue		69,911	168,629	18,697	59,346	50,797	78,703	66,605	38,780	101,688	77,331	23,617	41,603	795,708	868,117	947,984
Service charges - sanitation revenue		43,644	37,468	37,017	36,301	39,125	36,188	34,983	37,996	36,188	46,016	25,909	36,226	447,060	485,060	527,261
Service charges - refuse revenue		30,663	30,663	30,663	30,663	30,663	30,663	30,663	30,663	30,663	30,663	30,663	30,663	367,954	399,230	433,963
Rental of facilities and equipment		1,991	1,510	1,881	1,721	1,576	1,504	2,128	1,811	2,072	1,623	1,267	1,875	20,959	22,636	24,560
Interest earned - external investments		3,429	3,307	3,707	3,001	2,529	2,226	2,716	3,332	1,751	3,620	3,246	3,159	36,022	37,103	38,216
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		5,320	6,099	11,375	6,143	5,057	9,818	11,452	11,737	9,631	11,551	11,518	9,993	109,696	118,471	128,541
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		1,515	1,777	1,604	1,937	1,236	1,871	811	1,061	1,392	2,333	3,001	2,870	21,407	23,120	25,085
Licences and permits		650	1,958	1,166	1,615	1,190	1,461	1,089	802	2,620	1,502	1,366	3,415	18,835	20,341	22,070
Agency services		3,618	3,204	3,047	2,532	926	3,036	2,797	328	2,313	2,415	5,103	9,752	39,070	42,195	45,782
Transfers and subsidies		273,201	151,871	22,627	21,064	19,794	331,815	18,524	19,892	187,821	55,060	31,810	34,057	1,167,537	1,191,280	1,207,049
Other revenue		179,854	106,934	10,697	12,240	11,159	226,656	9,484	11,116	209,056	40,613	19,109	23,789	860,706	931,879	978,191
Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contribution)		1,050,578	905,720	525,355	514,439	499,972	1,071,947	551,551	434,252	883,155	601,847	496,025	552,546	8,087,386	8,681,023	9,306,825
Expenditure By Type																
Employee related costs		191,735	193,625	217,506	200,325	197,748	246,541	207,885	203,590	221,114	205,136	207,713	212,686	2,505,603	2,635,402	2,776,431
Remuneration of councillors		6,156	6,377	6,186	6,164	6,164	6,156	6,156	7,921	6,331	6,278	6,377	6,285	76,550	80,530	84,879
Debt impairment		72,474	72,474	72,474	72,474	72,474	74,761	72,474	72,474	72,474	72,474	72,474	72,474	871,973	1,088,861	1,176,021
Depreciation & asset impairment		52,201	55,327	56,346	50,875	53,585	58,332	53,729	53,081	53,735	53,614	53,758	53,595	648,178	683,351	710,101
Finance charges		5,286	5,270	5,136	5,195	9,688	553	4,945	4,571	4,945	4,742	4,859	4,742	59,932	130,643	215,126
Bulk purchases - electricity		229,829	260,921	160,943	130,038	160,943	137,485	150,331	128,176	142,139	136,740	154,800	217,914	2,010,261	2,208,472	2,426,228
Inventory consumed		31,711	33,689	37,715	40,904	33,446	39,983	36,995	36,416	36,812	36,676	33,665	37,377	435,388	425,387	449,237
Contracted services		45,652	55,372	66,995	67,267	69,306	85,483	52,381	56,324	78,686	70,258	65,568	81,945	795,239	770,586	797,795
Transfers and subsidies		33,242	11,465	2,270	10,622	15,146	10,903	15,634	15,782	10,282	14,008	4,960	16,743	161,059	139,049	127,254
Other expenditure		45,443	40,921	40,009	40,693	40,883	73,375	50,991	36,855	22,224	51,219	39,439	38,786	520,837	517,089	540,239
Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		713,729	735,440	665,581	624,557	659,384	733,572	651,522	615,189	648,743	651,145	643,612	742,546	8,085,019	8,679,370	9,303,311
Surplus/(Deficit)																
		336,850	170,280	(140,227)	(110,118)	(159,412)	338,376	(99,971)	(180,937)	234,412	(49,298)	(147,587)	(190,000)	2,367	1,653	3,514
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		10,429	23,852	34,905	47,842	83,615	104,568	101,471	48,692	49,482	90,903	62,175	74,565	732,499	756,203	758,778
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		347,279	194,131	(105,321)	(62,276)	(75,797)	442,944	1,499	(132,245)	283,893	41,605	(85,412)	(115,435)	734,866	757,856	762,292
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	347,279	194,131	(105,321)	(62,276)	(75,797)	442,944	1,499	(132,245)	283,893	41,605	(85,412)	(115,435)	734,866	757,856	762,292

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 01 - Directorate - Executive Support Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 02 - Directorate - Municipal Manager		6,421	3,689	777	747	733	7,782	712	721	4,510	1,532	996	1,052	29,673	19,693	18,187
Vote 03 - Directorate - Human Settlement		26,192	20,333	12,539	18,597	35,659	77,375	44,116	18,887	36,301	42,739	26,572	32,759	392,070	360,824	431,319
Vote 04 - Directorate - Chief Financial Officer		503,798	327,570	200,048	165,842	163,015	491,477	153,332	158,279	333,662	197,816	175,707	176,433	3,046,979	3,246,302	3,385,489
Vote 05 - Directorate - Corporate Services		2,761	1,507	99	92	78	3,412	61	79	2,194	475	205	241	11,205	12,261	12,826
Vote 06 - Directorate - Infrastructure Services		435,523	492,291	280,844	307,996	315,111	491,158	383,081	239,997	406,646	370,223	280,958	331,983	4,335,812	4,740,834	5,060,218
Vote 07 - Directorate - Spatial Planning And Development		3,989	5,703	5,810	7,101	10,057	12,629	11,923	7,203	17,204	11,393	7,963	9,853	110,826	114,991	136,509
Vote 08 - Directorate - Health / Public Safety & Emergency Se		20,169	19,496	7,737	9,121	6,274	27,041	7,205	5,080	57,292	13,496	12,779	20,954	206,645	223,176	242,146
Vote 09 - Directorate - Municipal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Directorate - Economic Development & Agencies		13,949	10,778	4,200	4,579	4,453	17,437	4,386	4,493	26,620	6,871	4,816	5,630	108,213	90,111	89,940
Vote 11 - Directorate - Solid Waste, Environmental & Health M		44,537	44,537	44,537	44,537	44,537	44,537	44,537	44,537	44,537	44,537	44,537	44,537	534,448	579,838	630,613
Vote 12 - Directorate - Sport, Recreation & Community Develo		3,668	3,668	3,668	3,668	3,668	3,668	3,668	3,668	3,668	3,668	3,668	3,668	44,015	49,194	58,356
Vote 13 - Vote 13		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Vote 14		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote		1,061,007	929,572	560,260	562,281	583,587	1,176,516	653,021	482,944	932,636	692,749	558,201	627,111	8,819,885	9,437,226	10,065,603
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated																
Vote 01 - Directorate - Executive Support Services		29,886	21,590	19,414	21,896	23,306	28,125	24,792	25,051	21,315	24,547	19,830	25,091	284,844	293,756	301,451
Vote 02 - Directorate - Municipal Manager		10,329	10,834	12,405	12,008	11,991	16,972	11,769	10,957	12,148	13,037	11,908	13,290	147,650	134,746	135,507
Vote 03 - Directorate - Human Settlement		9,171	10,473	12,597	12,317	12,346	16,025	10,589	10,841	13,974	12,818	12,082	14,383	147,616	150,722	151,440
Vote 04 - Directorate - Chief Financial Officer		64,223	64,501	69,941	67,341	66,837	87,653	69,676	65,288	66,763	71,369	67,710	70,502	831,804	896,152	945,498
Vote 05 - Directorate - Corporate Services		17,273	16,880	18,844	17,630	17,508	28,449	19,906	16,762	15,672	20,253	17,834	18,577	225,588	233,619	267,871
Vote 06 - Directorate - Infrastructure Services		415,143	454,656	372,254	334,931	366,955	375,497	350,067	324,837	355,528	345,361	357,450	433,742	4,486,420	4,950,955	5,404,707
Vote 07 - Directorate - Spatial Planning And Development		20,899	22,291	24,904	22,129	22,536	30,303	23,425	22,183	23,600	23,841	23,018	24,096	283,225	296,634	304,263
Vote 08 - Directorate - Health / Public Safety & Emergency Se		34,315	35,004	41,051	37,405	36,258	49,348	38,898	37,373	41,249	38,509	38,274	40,033	467,715	489,712	508,845
Vote 09 - Directorate - Municipal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Directorate - Economic Development & Agencies		24,193	10,915	5,875	10,604	13,352	12,903	14,102	13,601	10,198	13,112	7,210	14,541	150,605	131,667	138,391
Vote 11 - Directorate - Solid Waste, Environmental & Health M		49,304	49,304	49,304	49,304	49,304	49,304	49,304	49,304	49,304	49,304	49,304	49,302	591,650	623,874	646,209
Vote 12 - Directorate - Sport, Recreation & Community Develo		38,992	38,992	38,992	38,992	38,992	38,992	38,992	38,992	38,992	38,992	38,992	38,988	467,902	477,533	499,129
Vote 13 - Vote 13		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Vote 14		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote		713,729	735,440	665,581	624,557	659,384	733,572	651,522	615,189	648,743	651,145	643,612	742,546	8,085,019	8,679,370	9,303,311
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		347,279	194,131	(105,321)	(62,276)	(75,797)	442,944	1,499	(132,245)	283,893	41,605	(85,412)	(115,435)	734,866	757,856	762,292
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	347,279	194,131	(105,321)	(62,276)	(75,797)	442,944	1,499	(132,245)	283,893	41,605	(85,412)	(115,435)	734,866	757,856	762,292

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	1															
Vote 01 - Directorate - Executive Support Services		317	317	317	317	317	317	317	317	317	317	317	317	3,800	500	500
Vote 02 - Directorate - Municipal Manager		414	414	414	414	414	414	414	414	414	414	414	414	4,969	600	600
Vote 03 - Directorate - Human Settlement		24,365	24,365	24,365	24,365	24,365	24,365	24,365	24,365	24,365	24,365	24,365	24,365	292,385	259,600	331,585
Vote 04 - Directorate - Chief Financial Officer		21,210	21,210	21,210	21,210	21,210	21,210	21,210	21,210	21,210	21,210	21,210	21,210	254,515	255,214	226,028
Vote 05 - Directorate - Corporate Services		1,007	1,007	1,007	1,007	1,007	1,007	1,007	1,007	1,007	1,007	1,007	1,007	12,082	4,830	500
Vote 06 - Directorate - Infrastructure Services		77,722	77,722	77,722	77,722	77,722	77,722	77,722	77,722	77,722	77,722	77,722	77,721	932,660	1,303,039	1,235,302
Vote 07 - Directorate - Spatial Planning And Development		9,176	9,176	9,176	9,176	9,176	9,176	9,176	9,176	9,176	9,176	9,176	9,176	110,118	121,841	167,617
Vote 08 - Directorate - Health / Public Safety & Emergency S		1,833	1,833	1,833	1,833	1,833	1,833	1,833	1,833	1,833	1,833	1,833	1,833	22,000	29,181	16,000
Vote 09 - Directorate - Municipal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Directorate - Economic Development & Agencies		10,208	10,208	10,208	10,208	10,208	10,208	10,208	10,208	10,208	10,208	10,208	10,208	122,500	157,100	87,350
Vote 11 - Directorate - Solid Waste, Environmental & Health		1,988	1,988	1,988	1,988	1,988	1,988	1,988	1,988	1,988	1,988	1,988	1,988	23,862	30,519	26,500
Vote 12 - Directorate - Sport, Recreation & Community Deve		1,958	1,958	1,958	1,958	1,958	1,958	1,958	1,958	1,958	1,958	1,958	1,958	23,500	45,070	23,950
Vote 13 - Vote 13		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Vote 14		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	2	150,199	150,199	150,199	150,199	150,199	150,199	150,199	150,199	150,199	150,199	150,199	150,198	1,802,392	2,207,494	2,115,932
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated																
Vote 01 - Directorate - Executive Support Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 02 - Directorate - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 03 - Directorate - Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 04 - Directorate - Chief Financial Officer		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 05 - Directorate - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 06 - Directorate - Infrastructure Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 07 - Directorate - Spatial Planning And Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 08 - Directorate - Health / Public Safety & Emergency S		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 09 - Directorate - Municipal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Directorate - Economic Development & Agencies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Directorate - Solid Waste, Environmental & Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Directorate - Sport, Recreation & Community Deve		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Vote 13		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Vote 14		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure	2	150,199	150,199	150,199	150,199	150,199	150,199	150,199	150,199	150,199	150,199	150,199	150,198	1,802,392	2,207,494	2,115,932

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Capital Expenditure - Functional	1															
Governance and administration		27,364	27,364	27,364	27,364	27,364	27,364	27,364	27,364	27,364	27,364	27,364	27,364	328,367	299,144	258,628
Executive and council		911	911	911	911	911	911	911	911	911	911	911	911	10,930	4,830	1,000
Finance and administration		26,453	26,453	26,453	26,453	26,453	26,453	26,453	26,453	26,453	26,453	26,453	26,453	317,437	294,314	257,628
Internal audit													-	-	-	
Community and public safety		28,658	28,658	28,658	28,658	28,658	28,658	28,658	28,658	28,658	28,658	28,658	28,657	343,900	336,201	373,535
Community and social services		1,125	1,125	1,125	1,125	1,125	1,125	1,125	1,125	1,125	1,125	1,125	2,425	14,800	26,900	16,250
Sport and recreation		908	908	908	908	908	908	908	908	908	908	908	908	10,900	21,520	10,200
Public safety		1,833	1,833	1,833	1,833	1,833	1,833	1,833	1,833	1,833	1,833	1,833	533	20,700	27,181	14,500
Housing		24,365	24,365	24,365	24,365	24,365	24,365	24,365	24,365	24,365	24,365	24,365	24,365	292,385	259,600	331,585
Health		426	426	426	426	426	426	426	426	426	426	426	426	5,115	1,000	1,000
Economic and environmental services		35,034	35,034	35,034	35,034	35,034	35,034	35,034	35,034	35,034	35,034	35,034	35,034	420,408	503,676	325,572
Planning and development		6,843	6,843	6,843	6,843	6,843	6,843	6,843	6,843	6,843	6,843	6,843	6,843	82,118	91,841	136,617
Road transport		28,191	28,191	28,191	28,191	28,191	28,191	28,191	28,191	28,191	28,191	28,191	28,191	338,290	411,836	188,956
Environmental protection													-	-	-	
Trading services		48,935	48,935	48,935	48,935	48,935	48,935	48,935	48,935	48,935	48,935	48,935	48,934	587,217	911,373	1,070,846
Energy sources		10,285	10,285	10,285	10,285	10,285	10,285	10,285	10,285	10,285	10,285	10,285	10,285	123,420	151,823	138,611
Water management		10,129	10,129	10,129	10,129	10,129	10,129	10,129	10,129	10,129	10,129	10,129	10,128	121,543	167,950	274,055
Waste water management		27,034	27,034	27,034	27,034	27,034	27,034	27,034	27,034	27,034	27,034	27,034	27,034	324,406	563,430	633,680
Waste management		1,487	1,487	1,487	1,487	1,487	1,487	1,487	1,487	1,487	1,487	1,487	1,487	17,847	28,169	24,500
Other													122,500	122,500	157,100	87,350
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	2	139,991	139,991	139,991	139,991	139,991	139,991	139,991	139,991	139,991	139,991	139,991	262,490	1,802,392	2,207,494	2,115,932
Funded by:																
National Government		61,042	61,042	61,042	61,042	61,042	61,042	61,042	61,042	61,042	61,042	61,042	61,041	732,499	756,203	758,778
Provincial Government													-	-	-	-
District Municipality													-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)													-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital		61,042	61,042	61,042	61,042	61,042	61,042	61,042	61,042	61,042	61,042	61,042	61,041	732,499	756,203	758,778
Borrowing		30,810	30,810	30,810	30,810	30,810	30,810	30,810	30,810	30,810	30,810	30,810	30,810	369,714	723,990	866,770
Internally generated funds		58,348	58,348	58,348	58,348	58,348	58,348	58,348	58,348	58,348	58,348	58,348	58,348	700,179	727,301	490,384
Total Capital Funding		150,199	150,199	150,199	150,199	150,199	150,199	150,199	150,199	150,199	150,199	150,199	150,198	1,802,392	2,207,494	2,115,932

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2021/22												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand															
Cash Receipts By Source													1		
Property rates	394,008	124,135	105,612	114,548	92,755	104,165	95,819	91,670	113,978	110,480	122,054	108,674	1,577,897	1,688,350	1,855,222
Service charges - electricity revenue	127,682	156,149	160,967	186,396	155,264	187,981	198,281	164,631	171,740	169,654	178,107	179,344	2,036,195	2,217,417	2,456,885
Service charges - water revenue	45,805	65,099	44,454	68,206	47,083	48,589	45,462	70,041	78,632	63,701	40,901	66,335	684,309	746,581	829,486
Service charges - sanitation revenue	27,100	27,385	29,121	35,759	32,594	34,011	29,939	36,160	24,718	21,629	33,885	52,170	384,472	417,152	461,353
Service charges - refuse revenue	19,616	23,384	25,285	31,964	26,590	30,450	22,168	40,579	22,190	20,039	32,860	21,316	316,440	343,338	379,717
Rental of facilities and equipment	1,307	1,084	1,541	1,731	1,294	1,393	2,002	1,431	1,397	1,425	1,687	1,731	18,025	19,467	21,490
Interest earned - external investments	3,437	3,312	3,715	3,004	2,531	2,228	2,722	3,293	3,377	3,103	2,762	2,537	36,022	37,103	38,216
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	3,609	4,138	7,722	6,070	22,324	14,204	7,772	4,079	6,054	6,008	5,923	6,437	94,338	101,885	112,474
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	902	1,250	1,236	1,800	1,019	1,700	708	1,655	1,104	1,543	1,946	3,547	18,410	19,883	21,950
Licences and permits	432	1,717	1,131	1,894	1,221	1,695	1,157	1,574	44	1,725	1,840	4,404	18,835	20,341	22,070
Agency services	2,763	2,445	2,334	4,728	2,555	5,621	6,795	3,809	2,483	2,682	1,746	1,108	39,070	42,195	45,782
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	284,014	153,137	5,302	1,343	3,461	152,334	186,061	72,110	301,714	1,453	2,182	4,424	1,167,537	1,191,280	1,207,049
Other revenue	35,641	98,174	35,556	34,199	144,871	94,941	49,004	84,497	82,785	38,538	59,512	102,987	860,706	931,879	978,191
Cash Receipts by Source	946,315	661,410	423,975	491,642	533,562	679,311	647,890	575,528	810,218	441,982	485,407	555,016	7,252,256	7,776,872	8,429,885
Other Cash Flows by Source															
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	157,660	26,754	-	2,855	159,700	25,284	19,410	201,111	135,646	4,079	-	-	732,499	756,203	758,778
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	115,400	-	-	-	-	-	254,314	369,714	723,990	866,770
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Receipts by Source	1,103,974	688,164	423,975	494,497	693,262	819,995	667,300	776,639	945,863	446,061	485,407	809,330	8,354,469	9,257,065	10,055,433
Cash Payments by Type															
Employee related costs	205,125	208,204	247,288	219,104	215,098	217,928	231,377	209,359	204,535	208,151	208,458	207,524	2,582,153	2,715,932	2,861,309
Remuneration of councillors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	-	-	14,768	-	-	15,005	-	-	14,794	-	-	15,365	59,932	130,643	215,126
Bulk purchases - electricity	244,927	285,369	157,366	119,424	154,909	132,164	144,759	135,884	141,190	125,618	142,867	225,783	2,010,261	2,208,472	2,426,228
Acquisitions - water & other inventory	39,040	36,510	40,842	39,743	44,327	35,020	39,906	32,091	32,681	28,175	31,566	35,490	435,388	425,387	449,237
Contracted services	46,302	20,757	38,687	63,661	96,477	88,539	22,167	18,811	258,094	31,263	35,183	75,297	795,239	770,586	797,795
Transfers and grants - other municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants - other	20,351	6,363	221	5,080	6,035	6,325	20,479	49,828	8,412	9,674	13,779	14,511	161,059	139,049	127,254
Other expenditure	35,306	39,729	43,390	41,452	40,240	69,579	44,741	36,270	19,972	30,141	40,015	80,000	520,837	517,089	540,239
Cash Payments by Type	591,051	596,932	542,563	488,463	557,086	564,561	503,429	482,243	679,678	433,022	471,868	653,971	6,564,868	6,907,158	7,417,189
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type															
Capital assets	14,252	71,082	74,172	195,058	136,785	204,633	93,404	65,322	115,326	128,042	178,909	525,406	1,802,392	2,207,494	2,115,932
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	9,784	-	-	19,431	-	-	10,228	-	-	11,450	50,892	66,640	63,052
Other Cash Flows/Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Payments by Type	605,304	668,014	626,519	683,521	693,872	788,624	596,833	547,565	805,232	561,064	650,777	1,190,826	8,418,152	9,181,292	9,596,173
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	498,671	20,149	(202,544)	(189,024)	(609)	31,371	70,467	229,074	140,631	(115,003)	(165,370)	(381,496)	(63,683)	75,773	459,260
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	1,369,320	1,867,991	1,888,141	1,685,596	1,496,572	1,495,963	1,527,334	1,597,801	1,826,875	1,967,506	1,852,503	1,687,133	1,369,320	1,305,637	1,381,410
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	1,867,991	1,888,141	1,685,596	1,496,572	1,495,963	1,527,334	1,597,801	1,826,875	1,967,506	1,852,503	1,687,133	1,305,637	1,305,637	1,381,410	1,840,670

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2.
Name of organisation		Number			R thousand
CAB Holdings - Printing and posting of monthly service statements	Mths	36	Printing and posting of monthly service statements	30 April 2022	8,368
Yande Engineering & Contracts CC	Mths	36	Disconnection, Reconnection & Inspection of Electrical	12 March 2021	28,450
Mincap Hammond Pole	Mths	36	Debt Collection (Legal)	21 February 2021	19,418
Utilities World (Prepayment Vending and 3rd Party Collections)	Mths	36	Prepayment Vending and 3rd party collections	30 September 2020	62,726
ESKOM FBE	Mths	36	Free Basic Electricity	30 June 2022	42,420

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand	1									
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		726,072	1,004,175	739,745	1,008,059	696,340	696,340	612,218	646,491	753,013
Roads Infrastructure		81,791	470,028	232,437	308,662	185,466	185,466	71,700	55,175	78,200
<i>Roads</i>		81,791	300,552	212,229	204,362	168,050	168,050	71,700	55,175	78,200
<i>Road Structures</i>		–	157,500	12,793	96,000	6,083	6,083	–	–	–
<i>Road Furniture</i>		–	11,976	7,415	8,300	11,333	11,333	–	–	–
<i>Capital Spares</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	16,250	156,443	40,610	32,303	32,303	28,860	21,300	30,210
<i>Drainage Collection</i>		–	16,250	156,443	40,610	32,303	32,303	28,860	21,300	30,210
<i>Storm water Conveyance</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Attenuation</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		76,623	132,746	119,984	170,119	189,661	189,661	80,772	122,541	91,521
<i>Power Plants</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>HV Substations</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>HV Switching Station</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>HV Transmission Conductors</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>MV Substations</i>		14,272	73,144	91,017	100,377	99,677	99,677	–	–	–
<i>MV Switching Stations</i>		18,852	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>MV Networks</i>		26,807	12,826	14,703	10,000	9,389	9,389	–	–	–
<i>LV Networks</i>		16,692	46,776	14,264	59,742	80,595	80,595	80,772	122,541	91,521
<i>Capital Spares</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		48,104	70,606	71,206	150,798	127,530	127,530	343,056	366,996	466,232
<i>Dams and Weirs</i>		–	–	725	3,000	3,000	3,000	9,500	8,000	8,000
<i>Boreholes</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Reservoirs</i>		5,501	8,075	–	10,000	4,404	4,404	8,500	4,000	4,000
<i>Pump Stations</i>		1,355	–	510	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Water Treatment Works</i>		4,401	1,352	546	–	–	–	6,500	10,000	17,000
<i>Bulk Mains</i>		17,973	32,612	32,133	51,375	62,078	62,078	23,500	60,875	159,500
<i>Distribution</i>		1,173	2,000	–	–	3,000	3,000	13,500	26,719	23,400
<i>Distribution Points</i>		16,703	22,519	33,239	84,423	38,048	38,048	97,525	120,100	121,325
<i>PRV Stations</i>		998	4,048	4,052	2,000	2,000	2,000	4,788	4,576	–
<i>Capital Spares</i>		–	–	–	–	15,000	15,000	179,243	132,725	133,007
Sanitation Infrastructure		187,060	179,275	102,505	332,871	146,449	146,449	84,830	77,980	86,850
<i>Pump Station</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Reticulation</i>		60,597	60,959	29,812	99,071	141,749	141,749	60,800	55,450	71,850
<i>Waste Water Treatment Works</i>		48,031	17,815	452	–	–	–	–	–	–

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
<i>Improved Property</i>										
<i>Unimproved Property</i>										
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>										
<i>Unimproved Property</i>										
Other assets		12,712	6,265	5,225	28,950	170,285	170,285	47,300	44,369	59,000
Operational Buildings		12,712	6,265	5,225	500	8,292	8,292	6,300	30,169	22,000
<i>Municipal Offices</i>		9,097	3,211	186	-	5,107	5,107	4,100	17,669	5,000
<i>Pay/Enquiry Points</i>		-	101	-	-	1,700	1,700	2,000	-	-
<i>Building Plan Offices</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,000	7,000
<i>Workshops</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Yards</i>		-	-	-	-	1,486	1,486	-	5,000	10,000
<i>Stores</i>		3,353	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Laboratories</i>		261	2,953	5,039	500	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Training Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Manufacturing Plant</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Depots</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	200	500	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	28,450	161,993	161,993	41,000	14,200	37,000
<i>Staff Housing</i>										
<i>Social Housing</i>				-	28,450	161,993	161,993	41,000	14,200	37,000
<i>Capital Spares</i>										
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Intangible Assets		252	4,506	53,718	57,000	45,342	45,342	7,500	4,000	1,000
Servitudes										
Licences and Rights		252	4,506	53,718	57,000	45,342	45,342	7,500	4,000	1,000
<i>Water Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>		252	4,506	53,718	57,000	45,342	45,342	7,500	4,000	1,000
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unspecified</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		2,948	5,222	2,836	5,200	5,900	5,900	2,300	-	400
Computer Equipment		2,948	5,222	2,836	5,200	5,900	5,900	2,300	-	400

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand	1									
<u>Furniture and Office Equipment</u>		8,925	11,777	7,938	20,469	24,666	24,666	21,079	8,581	10,200
Furniture and Office Equipment		8,925	11,777	7,938	20,469	24,666	24,666	21,079	8,581	10,200
<u>Machinery and Equipment</u>		12,264	39,996	46,466	18,406	63,744	63,744	27,048	34,400	23,000
Machinery and Equipment		12,264	39,996	46,466	18,406	63,744	63,744	27,048	34,400	23,000
<u>Transport Assets</u>		110,988	90,389	45,130	57,860	75,363	75,363	45,263	35,000	21,000
Transport Assets		110,988	90,389	45,130	57,860	75,363	75,363	45,263	35,000	21,000
<u>Land</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	21,000	15,000	15,000
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	21,000	15,000	15,000
<u>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	879,461	1,177,105	910,652	1,203,045	1,092,622	1,092,622	815,909	834,942	916,863

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand	1									
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		88,119	157,797	314,468	235,431	215,386	215,386	291,361	248,320	300,867
Roads Infrastructure		42,759	95,787	255,341	211,531	189,486	189,486	156,340	105,718	147,256
<i>Roads</i>		32,919	90,771	119,376	208,531	183,648	183,648	145,540	89,918	145,756
<i>Road Structures</i>		9,840	5,016	135,548	3,000	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Road Furniture</i>		-	-	417	-	5,838	5,838	10,800	15,800	1,500
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Drainage Collection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Storm water Conveyance</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Attenuation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		82	12,814	4	-	-	-	91,920	100,101	103,111
<i>Power Plants</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>HV Substations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>HV Switching Station</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>HV Transmission Conductors</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	21,000	22,000	22,000
<i>MV Substations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	25,920	26,101	26,111
<i>MV Switching Stations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>MV Networks</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	27,000	30,000	31,000
<i>LV Networks</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	18,000	22,000	24,000
<i>Capital Spares</i>		82	12,814	4	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		45,277	49,196	59,123	23,900	25,900	25,900	43,100	42,500	50,500
<i>Dams and Weirs</i>		-	-	13,391	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Boreholes</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Reservoirs</i>		6,183	3,587	9,129	3,000	3,000	3,000	8,000	4,000	17,000
<i>Pump Stations</i>		1,251	8,773	999	2,000	1,000	1,000	2,300	500	-
<i>Water Treatment Works</i>		708	1,341	15,489	7,000	9,000	9,000	21,500	25,500	20,000
<i>Bulk Mains</i>		13,722	13,654	10,538	5,900	5,900	5,900	5,700	5,000	5,000
<i>Distribution</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Distribution Points</i>		23,413	21,841	9,576	6,000	7,000	7,000	5,600	7,500	8,500

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
<i>Promenades</i>										
<i>Capital Spares</i>										
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Data Centres</i>										
<i>Core Layers</i>										
<i>Distribution Layers</i>										
<i>Capital Spares</i>										
Community Assets		5,288	13,233	4,333	11,300	14,593	14,593	5,150	11,600	8,300
Community Facilities		-	10,934	3,495	11,200	14,593	14,593	5,000	8,500	7,800
<i>Halls</i>										
<i>Centres</i>										
<i>Crèches</i>										
<i>Clinics/Care Centres</i>										
<i>Fire/Ambulance Stations</i>		-	-	-	-	928	928	-	-	-
<i>Testing Stations</i>										
<i>Museums</i>										
<i>Galleries</i>					-	-	-	5,000	8,500	7,800
<i>Theatres</i>		-	-	177	8,200	6,200	6,200	-	-	-
<i>Libraries</i>										
<i>Cemeteries/Crematoria</i>										
<i>Police</i>										
<i>Parks</i>										
<i>Public Open Space</i>										
<i>Nature Reserves</i>										
<i>Public Ablution Facilities</i>										
<i>Markets</i>										
<i>Stalls</i>										
<i>Abattoirs</i>										
<i>Airports</i>										
<i>Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals</i>			10,934	3,318	3,000	7,465	7,465	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>										
Sport and Recreation Facilities		5,288	2,299	838	100	-	-	150	3,100	500
<i>Indoor Facilities</i>										
<i>Outdoor Facilities</i>		5,288	2,299	838	100	-	-	150	3,100	500

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
<i>Capital Spares</i>										
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes										
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Rights</i>										
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>										
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>										
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>										
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>										
<i>Unspecified</i>										
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment										
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment										
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment										
Transport Assets		987	2,203	2,162	1,600	1,600	1,600	-	-	-
Transport Assets		987	2,203	2,162	1,600	1,600	1,600	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land										
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	1	120,378	173,499	325,092	250,331	236,744	236,744	312,511	275,420	318,167
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex		36.0%	9.9%	21.0%	15.1%	10.7%	10.7%	17.3%	12.5%	15.0%
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		11.8%	13.4%	19.0%	28.9%	26.5%	26.5%	48.2%	40.3%	44.8%

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Data Centres										
Core Layers										
Distribution Layers										
Capital Spares										
Community Assets		9,607	7,635	7,014	6,984	6,584	6,584	6,449	6,449	6,513
Community Facilities		6,994	5,830	5,245	5,226	4,826	4,826	4,726	4,726	4,774
Halls		3,126	2,040	1,686	1,692	1,791	1,791	1,692	1,692	1,708
Centres										
Crèches										
Clinics/Care Centres										
Fire/Ambulance Stations										
Testing Stations										
Museums										
Galleries										
Theatres										
Libraries		1,069	627	456	456	456	456	456	456	461
Cemeteries/Crematoria		1,138	1,259	988	1,201	1,201	1,201	1,201	1,201	1,213
Police										
Parks		1,661	1,904	2,114	1,878	1,378	1,378	1,378	1,378	1,391
Public Open Space										
Nature Reserves										
Public Ablution Facilities										
Markets										
Stalls										
Abattoirs										
Airports										
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals										
Capital Spares										
Sport and Recreation Facilities		2,613	1,805	1,769	1,758	1,758	1,758	1,722	1,722	1,739
Indoor Facilities										
Outdoor Facilities		2,613	1,805	1,769	1,758	1,758	1,758	1,722	1,722	1,739

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	653	653	653	653	653	660
Servitudes										
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	653	653	653	653	653	660
Water Rights										
Effluent Licenses										
Solid Waste Licenses										
Computer Software and Applications		–	–	–	653	653	653	653	653	660
Load Settlement Software Applications										
Unspecified										
Computer Equipment		2,311	1,233	672	1,181	1,181	1,181	1,181	1,181	1,192
Computer Equipment		2,311	1,233	672	1,181	1,181	1,181	1,181	1,181	1,192
Furniture and Office Equipment		5,183	7,651	5,146	7,535	7,733	7,733	7,826	7,826	7,904
Furniture and Office Equipment		5,183	7,651	5,146	7,535	7,733	7,733	7,826	7,826	7,904
Machinery and Equipment		125,740	127,316	132,224	137,538	149,493	149,493	149,881	149,881	151,380
Machinery and Equipment		125,740	127,316	132,224	137,538	149,493	149,493	149,881	149,881	151,380
Transport Assets		29,802	30,770	27,308	29,231	29,766	29,766	29,266	29,266	29,559
Transport Assets		29,802	30,770	27,308	29,231	29,766	29,766	29,266	29,266	29,559
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	355,900	392,318	382,245	394,483	407,609	407,609	407,609	407,609	411,686
R&M as a % of PPE		2.0%	2.0%	2.0%	1.8%	1.9%	1.9%	1.9%	1.9%	1.8%
R&M as % Operating Expenditure		5.9%	5.8%	4.9%	5.4%	5.4%	5.4%	5.4%	5.0%	4.7%

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand	1									
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		455,420	1,038,617	1,394,341	335,873	350,206	350,206	520,758	550,452	571,222
Roads Infrastructure		(1,555)	469,394	720,477	–	–	–	257,282	275,646	284,050
Roads		(1,555)	431,546	593,770	–	–	–	182,695	197,852	202,755
Road Structures		–	5,371	80,734	–	–	–	57,940	60,431	63,151
Road Furniture		–	32,477	45,972	–	–	–	16,647	17,363	18,144
Capital Spares										
Storm water Infrastructure		(61)	44,629	25,229	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		(61)	37,116	20,905	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	3,012	1,717	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	4,501	2,608	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		213,495	256,678	291,473	97,805	97,809	97,809	121,975	127,220	132,945
Power Plants		213,495	2,084	–	97,648	97,648	97,648	–	–	–
HV Substations		–	18,430	18,601	156	156	156	7,591	7,917	8,274
HV Switching Station										
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations										
MV Switching Stations										
MV Networks		–	81,296	86,726	–	4	4	37,602	39,219	40,983
LV Networks		–	154,868	186,147	–	–	–	76,783	80,084	83,688
Capital Spares										
Water Supply Infrastructure		153,192	172,489	243,731	82,632	84,369	84,369	91,234	95,157	99,439
Dams and Weirs		153,192	11,603	18,140	82,596	84,334	84,334	8,098	8,446	8,827
Boreholes		–	194	432	–	–	–	118	123	129
Reservoirs		–	6,051	7,943	–	–	–	3,371	3,516	3,674
Pump Stations		–	1,818	2,116	–	–	–	111	116	121
Water Treatment Works		–	3,399	4,138	–	–	–	1,624	1,694	1,771
Bulk Mains		–	46,455	66,798	–	–	–	24,821	25,888	27,053
Distribution		–	102,810	143,437	36	36	36	53,017	55,297	57,785
Distribution Points										
PRV Stations		–	158	727	–	–	–	74	77	80

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers										
Distribution Layers										
Capital Spares										
Community Assets		463,811	105,088	140,157	408,579	397,039	397,039	52,184	54,428	56,877
Community Facilities		463,811	75,174	97,943	408,579	389,038	389,038	49,017	51,124	53,425
Halls		463,811	33,973	40,736	-	160	160	15,208	15,862	16,575
Centres										
Crèches		-	(366)	1,652	408,572	388,841	388,841	13,270	13,841	14,463
Clinics/Care Centres		-	6,204	7,353	-	-	-	1,988	2,073	2,167
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	5,502	7,081	-	-	-	2,723	2,840	2,968
Testing Stations		-	2,523	3,977	-	-	-	1,286	1,341	1,402
Museums										
Galleries										
Theatres										
Libraries		-	4,698	6,259	-	-	-	2,296	2,395	2,503
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	6,249	9,472	-	3	3	3,654	3,811	3,983
Police										
Parks										
Public Open Space		-	5,120	3,944	-	-	-	3,022	3,152	3,294
Nature Reserves		-	5	1,095	-	-	-	104	108	113
Public Ablution Facilities		-	162	3,857	-	-	-	504	526	549
Markets										
Stalls		-	7,328	7,887	-	28	28	3,150	3,285	3,433
Abattoirs										
Airports										
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	3,778	4,629	-	-	-	1,811	1,889	1,974
Capital Spares		-	-	-	7	7	7	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	29,913	42,214	0	8,000	8,000	3,167	3,303	3,452
Indoor Facilities										
Outdoor Facilities		-	29,913	42,214	0	8,000	8,000	3,167	3,303	3,452

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand	1									
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		6,037	4,539	4,540	7,724	7,049	7,049	901	939	982
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		6,037	4,539	4,540	7,724	7,049	7,049	901	939	982
<i>Water Rights</i>										
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>										
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>										
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>		6,037	4,539	4,540	7,724	7,049	7,049	901	939	982
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unspecified</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		14,529	22,729	19,542	44,242	51,431	51,431	10,758	11,220	11,725
Furniture and Office Equipment		14,529	22,729	19,542	44,242	51,431	51,431	10,758	11,220	11,725
Machinery and Equipment		6,110	13,687	13,250	25,775	21,612	21,612	5,081	5,299	5,538
Machinery and Equipment		6,110	13,687	13,250	25,775	21,612	21,612	5,081	5,299	5,538
Transport Assets		65,911	59,967	64,336	42,644	57,524	57,524	31,976	33,351	34,851
Transport Assets		65,911	59,967	64,336	42,644	57,524	57,524	31,976	33,351	34,851
Land		-	1,115	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	1,115	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation	1	1,017,495	1,295,635	1,709,074	864,836	894,836	894,836	648,178	683,351	710,101

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
<i>Promenades</i>										
<i>Capital Spares</i>										
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Data Centres</i>										
<i>Core Layers</i>										
<i>Distribution Layers</i>										
<i>Capital Spares</i>										
Community Assets		37,595	83,359	80,641	37,350	177,251	177,251	89,444	135,350	50,150
Community Facilities		27,229	67,539	64,547	22,600	51,999	51,999	34,744	80,900	25,750
<i>Halls</i>		3,448	11,164	5,069	6,500	6,500	6,500	5,500	11,000	7,000
<i>Centres</i>		-	16,597	12,007	2,300	12,953	12,953	2,000	5,000	2,000
<i>Crèches</i>										
<i>Clinics/Care Centres</i>										
<i>Fire/Ambulance Stations</i>										
<i>Testing Stations</i>				-	-	500	500	1,500	1,000	1,000
<i>Museums</i>										
<i>Galleries</i>										
<i>Theatres</i>										
<i>Libraries</i>										
<i>Cemeteries/Crematoria</i>		7,193	8,832	6,697	4,100	3,900	3,900	5,700	8,700	2,250
<i>Police</i>										
<i>Parks</i>					-					
<i>Public Open Space</i>		4,297	1,724	2,438	1,500	1,700	1,700	-	-	-
<i>Nature Reserves</i>		722	5,834	20,083	8,200	19,061	19,061	8,000	34,500	13,500
<i>Public Ablution Facilities</i>		262	683	-	-	100	100	-	-	-
<i>Markets</i>		7,767	2,303	5,301	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stalls</i>		3,540	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Abattoirs</i>										
<i>Airports</i>										
<i>Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals</i>		-	20,402	12,952	-	7,285	7,285	12,044	20,700	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>										
Sport and Recreation Facilities		10,366	15,819	16,095	14,750	125,252	125,252	54,700	54,450	24,400
<i>Indoor Facilities</i>		1,522	29	42	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Outdoor Facilities</i>		8,844	15,791	16,052	14,750	125,252	125,252	54,700	54,450	24,400

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
<i>Capital Spares</i>										
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes										
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Rights</i>										
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>										
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>										
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>										
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>										
<i>Unspecified</i>										
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment										
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment										
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment										
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	1,500	1,000	1,000
Transport Assets								1,500	1,000	1,000
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land										
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		1,702	1,037	1,995	-	805	805	400	400	600
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		1,702	1,037	1,995	-	805	805	400	400	600
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets	1	334,151	403,642	311,922	204,353	877,503	877,503	673,972	1,097,133	880,901
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		0.0%	23.0%	20.2%	12.3%	39.8%	39.8%	37.4%	49.7%	41.6%
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		32.8%	31.2%	18.3%	23.6%	98.1%	98.1%	104.0%	160.6%	124.1%

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description	Ref	2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
		Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24	Forecast 2024/25	Forecast 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Present value
R thousand								
Capital expenditure	1							
Vote 01 - Directorate - Executive Support Services		3,800	500	500	-	-	-	-
Vote 02 - Directorate - Municipal Manager		4,969	600	600	-	-	-	-
Vote 03 - Directorate - Human Settlement		292,385	259,600	331,585	-	-	-	-
Vote 04 - Directorate - Chief Financial Officer		254,515	255,214	226,028	-	-	-	-
Vote 05 - Directorate - Corporate Services		12,082	4,830	500	-	-	-	-
Vote 06 - Directorate - Infrastructure Services		932,660	1,303,039	1,235,302	-	-	-	-
Vote 07 - Directorate - Spatial Planning And Development		110,118	121,841	167,617	-	-	-	-
Vote 08 - Directorate - Health / Public Safety & Emergency Services		22,000	29,181	16,000	-	-	-	-
Vote 09 - Directorate - Municipal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Directorate - Economic Development & Agencies		122,500	157,100	87,350	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Directorate - Solid Waste, Environmental & Health Management		23,862	30,519	26,500	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Directorate - Sport, Recreation & Community Development		23,500	45,070	23,950	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Vote 13		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Vote 14		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total Capital Expenditure		1,802,392	2,207,494	2,115,932	-	-	-	-
Future operational costs by vote	2							
Vote 01 - Directorate - Executive Support Services								
Vote 02 - Directorate - Municipal Manager								
Vote 03 - Directorate - Human Settlement								
Vote 04 - Directorate - Chief Financial Officer								
Vote 05 - Directorate - Corporate Services								
Vote 06 - Directorate - Infrastructure Services								
Vote 07 - Directorate - Spatial Planning And Development								
Vote 08 - Directorate - Health / Public Safety & Emergency Services								
Vote 09 - Directorate - Municipal Services								
Vote 10 - Directorate - Economic Development & Agencies								
Vote 11 - Directorate - Solid Waste, Environmental & Health Management								
Vote 12 - Directorate - Sport, Recreation & Community Development								
Vote 13 - Vote 13								
Vote 14 - Vote 14								
Vote 15 - Other								
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total future operational costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Future revenue by source	3							
Property rates		1,834,764	1,963,198	2,120,253				
Service charges - electricity revenue		2,367,669	2,578,392	2,807,869				
Service charges - water revenue		795,708	868,117	947,984				
Service charges - sanitation revenue		447,060	485,060	527,261				
Service charges - refuse revenue		367,954	399,230	433,963				
Rental of facilities and equipment		20,959	22,636	24,560				
<i>List other revenues sources if applicable</i>		36,923	38,052	39,216				
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total future revenue		5,871,037	6,354,685	6,901,106	-	-	-	-
Net Financial Implications		(4,068,646)	(4,147,191)	(4,785,174)	-	-	-	-

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial year/s

R thousand	Function	Project name	Project number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Previous target year to complete	Current Year 2020/21		2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
														Original Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Parent municipality:																		
<i>List all capital projects grouped by Function</i>																		
Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Water	C123	RENEWAL	An efficient; con	Inclusion and Access	Water Supply Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works	BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY	0	0	2016	14,360	7,500	15,500	25,000	20,000		
Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Water	C123	RENEWAL	An efficient; con	Inclusion and Access	Water Supply Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works	BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY	0	0	2016	1,130	1,500	6,000	500	-		
Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Water	-	UPGRADING	An efficient; con	Inclusion and Access	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY	0	0		6,432	-	-	-	-		
Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Water	-	UPGRADING	An efficient; con	Inclusion and Access	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY	0	0		999	-	-	-	-		
<i>List all capital projects grouped by Entity</i>																		
Entity Name																		
<i>Project name</i>																		

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Prior year outcomes		2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
													Audited Outcome 2019/20	Current Year 2020/21 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24	
	Other	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Community Development:Burials	-	Work Streams	effective and development-oriented pu	Inclusion and Access	UND FINANCIAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE CAPABILITIES			BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	27	-	100	200	-	
	Other	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Emergency And Disaster Management:Disaster M	-	Work Streams	effective and development-oriented pu	Governance	UND FINANCIAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE CAPABILITIES			BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	103	538	405	254	254	
	Other	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Functions And Events:Special Events And Functio	-	Work Streams	effective and development-oriented pu	Inclusion and Access	UND FINANCIAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE CAPABILITIES			BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	639	100	100	100	300	
	Other	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Local Economic Development:Project Implementa	-	Work Streams	effective and development-oriented pu	Spatial Integration	UND FINANCIAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE CAPABILITIES			BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	6,594	2,950	500	500	9,000	
	Other	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Music; Arts And Culture:Productions And Shows	-	Work Streams	effective and development-oriented pu	Inclusion and Access	UND FINANCIAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE CAPABILITIES			BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	1,278	-	-	-	-	
	Other	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Tourism:Tourism Development	-	Work Streams	effective and development-oriented pu	Growth	UND FINANCIAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE CAPABILITIES			BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	34	-	-	-	-	
	Other	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Tourism:Tourism Service Awareness Campaign	-	Work Streams	effective and development-oriented pu	Growth	UND FINANCIAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE CAPABILITIES			BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	31	-	-	-	-	
	Other	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Tourism:Tourism Skills Development	-	Work Streams	effective and development-oriented pu	Growth	UND FINANCIAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE CAPABILITIES			BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	867	700	-	-	5,000	
	Other	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Compu	-	Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Governance	UND FINANCIAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipme	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	256	307	307	307	310	
	Other	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Interval Base	-	Preventative Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Governance	UND FINANCIAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE	Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equip	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	-	11	11	11	11	
	Other	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Machin	-	Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Governance	UND FINANCIAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE	Machinery And Equipment	inery And Equip	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	506	775	775	775	782	
	Other	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Other A	-	Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Governance	UND FINANCIAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	275	158	158	158	159	
	Other	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Condition Bas	-	Preventative Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Governance	UND FINANCIAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	187	185	185	185	187	
	Parent Operational expenditure												0	7,776,527	7,617,146	8,085,019	8,679,370	9,303,311
	Entities:																	
	<i>List all Operational projects grouped by Entity</i>																	
	Entity A																	
	Water project A																	
	Entity B																	
	Electricity project B																	
	Entity Operational expenditure																	
	Total Operational expenditure													7,776,527	7,617,146	8,085,019	8,679,370	9,303,311